CITY OF BIRMINGHAM COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE J. Thomas Barnett, Jr.

BIRMINGHAMFORWARD

City of Birmingham, Alabama Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page(s) |
|---|----------|
| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | |
| Officials of the City of Birmingham, Alabama Letter of Transmittal | 1 2-7 |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | du* 1 |
| Organization of the City of Birmingham | 8 |
| angumenton on on on anning | • |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 9-11 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 12-22 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Government-wide Financial Statements: | |
| Statement of Net Position | 23-24 |
| Statement of Activities | 25 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | 26 |
| Reconciliation of Governmental Fund balance Sheet | 27 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- | 28 |
| Governmental Funds | |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and | |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement | 00 |
| of Activities Statement of Bayanuan Evenenditures, and Channes in Eurod Balaness | 29 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual, General Fund | 30 |
| Statement of Net Position-Proprietary Funds | 30 31 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets- | 01 |
| Proprietary Funds | 32-33 |
| Statement of Cash Flows-Proprietary Funds | 34 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 35 |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | 36 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position-Nonmajor Component Units | 37 |
| Combining Statement of Activities-Nonmajor Component Units | 38 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 39-85 |
| Required Supplementary Information | |
| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Pension Plan | 86-88 |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions - Pension Plans | 89-90 |
| Schedule of Funding Progress - OPEB | 91 |
| Other Supplementary Information | |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Pension Trust | 92 |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Changes - Pension Trust | 93 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- | |
| Budget and Actual, General Fund | 94 |
| Combined Balance Sheet-Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 95 |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 96-101 |
| Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund | 400 |
| Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 102 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund | 100 400 |
| Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 103-106 |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| STATISTICAL SECTION Financial Trends | |
|---|---------|
| Net Position by Components for Last Nine Fiscal Years | 107 |
| Changes in Net Position for Last Nine Fiscal Years | 108-109 |
| Fund Balances for Last Nine Fiscal Years | 110-111 |
| Changes in Fund Balances for Last NineFiscal Years | 112 |
| Revenue Capacity | |
| Sales and Use Tax Revenues | 113 |
| Sales and Use Tax Revenues to Total Taxes | 114 |
| Debt Capacity | |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type for Ten Fiscal Years | 115 |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding for Last Ten Fiscal Years | 116 |
| Assessed Value and Estimated True Value of All Taxable Property | 117 |
| Direct and Overlapping Debt for Last Seven Fiscal Years | 118 |
| Property Taxes-Direct and Overlapping Governments | 119 |
| Estimated Legal Debt Margin | 120-121 |
| Property Taxes Levied and Collected | 122 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers | 123 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics for Last Ten Fiscal Years | 124 |
| Principal Employers - Current Fiscal Year and Prior Ten Years Ago | 125 |
| Metropolitan Birmingham Employers - By Industry | 126 |
| Operating Information | |
| Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program | 127 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program | 128 |
| E911 Call Center Statistics | 129 |
| Permit Valuations and Counts | 130 |
| Police Department Statistics | 131-132 |
| Municipal Court Statistics | 133 |
| Debt Service Schedules | 134-146 |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

- List of City Officials
- Finance Director's Letter of Transmittal
- Certificate of Achievement-Government Finance Officers Association
- City of Birmingham Organization Chart

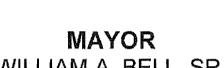




This page intentionally left blank.

1

OFFICIALS OF THE CITY OF BIRMINGHAM



WILLIAM A. BELL, SR.

CITY COUNCIL

Johnathan Austin, President, District #5 Jay Roberson President Pro-Tem, District #7

LaShunda Scales, District #1 Valerie A. Abbott, District #3 Sheila Tyson, District #6 Marcus Lundy, District #9 Kim Rafferty, District #2 William Parker, District #4 Steven W. Hoyt, District #8

DEPARTMENT HEADS

| AUDITORIUM | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CITY COUNCIL | |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | John Colon, Director |
| Equipment Management | |
| FINANCE | |
| Fire, | |
| INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES | Srikanth Karra, Director |
| Law. | Ralph Cook, City Attorney |
| MAYOR'S OFFICE | Jarvis Patton, Chief of Operations |
| MUNICIPAL COURT | Andra Sparks, Presiding Judge |
| PERSONNEL. | Pegay Polk. Director |
| PLANNING, ENGINEERING AND PERMITTING | Andre Bittas, Director |
| Police | A.C. Roper, Chief |
| PUBLIC WORKS | Stephen Fancher, Director |
| TRAFFIC ENGINEERING | |

BOARD DIRECTORS

| ARLINGTON | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| LIBRARY | Angela F. Hall, Interim Director |
| MUSEUM OF ART | |
| PARKS AND RECREATION | • |
| SLOSS FURNACES | John W. Nixon, Director |
| SOUTHERN MUSEUM OF FLIGHT | |



.

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SECTION

- Independent Auditor's Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Notes to the Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information





WILLIAM A. BELL, SR. MAYOR

J. THOMAS BARNETT, JR. FINANCE DIRECTOR **CITY OF BIRMINGHAM**

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

A-100 CITY HALL 710 NORTH 20TH STREET BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35203-2227

> TELEPHONE (205) 254-2205 FAX (205) 254-2937

BETTYE W. GRIGGS DEPUTY DIRECTOR

BARBARA D. MCGRUE DEPUTY DIRECTOR

November 3, 2015

To the Mayor City Council Members Citizens of the City of Birmingham

The City of Birmingham's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, is hereby submitted. This report represents the official comprehensive publication of the City's financial position at June 30, 2015. Responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, and fairness of the data, including all disclosures, rests with management of the City of Birmingham. The basis of reliance for the financial statements is a comprehensive framework of internal control. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the statements are free of any material misstatements.

In compliance with the City's Mayor-Council Act, the submitted financial statements were subjected to an independent audit. Banks, Finley, White & Co. has issued an unqualified opinion on the City of Birmingham's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2015. Their report is located at the front of the financial section of the CAFR.

Additionally, the City of Birmingham is responsible, as a recipient of federal and state assistance, for maintaining an adequate internal control structure to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. The City is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1984 and the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of State and Local Governments. Information regarding the single audit, which includes the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, findings and recommendations, and the auditor's reports on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations is included in a separate report and is available upon request.

Immediately following the auditor's report is the City's Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) which provides, in a narrative format, an introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal should be read in conjunction with the MD&A.

CITY PROFILE AND REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Birmingham was incorporated in 1871 and is centrally located in the State of Alabama. It operates under a mayor-council form of government. The Mayor is elected at large and serves a four year term. The Council is composed of nine members, elected by district and each serves a four year term.

Included in this report is an organizational chart showing the twenty-three departments responsible for the administration and operation of the City of Birmingham. These departments provide valuable services to the citizens such as police and fire protection, maintenance and construction of highways and streets, recreational and cultural activities, sanitation services, and libraries and museums. This report includes the financial operations of three legal entities for which the City is financially accountable. The financial operations of the Birmingham Airport Authority and the Birmingham Parking Authority are discretely presented component units, see Note 1A. The Public, Athletic, Cultural and Entertainment Facilities Board is a blended component unit and results of its operations are shown in the non-major Special Revenue funds combining statements.

Birmingham's diverse economy, once highly dependent on the iron and steel industry, benefits today from a range of businesses including finance and healthcare. Projects that are planned, under construction and recently completed are contributing to the economy. These projects increase tax revenues and provide jobs which will continue to have a positive impact on the Birmingham-Hoover Metro Area's unemployment rate, which was 5.9% during the month of June, 2015. The State of Alabama's unemployment rate was 6.1% during the same period compared to 5.3% for the United States.

The City is experiencing substantial development and re-development. Multifamily development is taking place over a wide area of the City, with new construction and with repurposing and redevelopment of existing buildings. Approximately 1,185 multifamily units are currently under construction in the City Center area. Six new hotel projects are in design or under construction, consisting of approximately 600 new hotel rooms. Three of the hotel projects are repurposing existing buildings and three are new construction.

A new minor league baseball park opened in April, 2013 for its inaugural season adjacent to Railroad Park and is the home of the Birmingham Barons, a double-A farm team for the Chicago White Sox. During its recently completed third season, the Barons continued to attract large crowds, setting an attendance record of 444,000 visitors. The Rotary Club of Birmingham has begun construction of a major project to connect, by greenway, the City's award winning Railroad Park with Sloss Furnace National Historic Landmark, approximately seven blocks away. Railroad Park and the ball park are catalysts for development in the area. Alabama Power Company has begun construction of the repurposing of a former steam plant, in the heart of the City, adjacent to Railroad Park, into an event and entertainment venue with additional park space, covering a two block area, adding to the City's revitalization efforts.

The City has begun the construction of a transportation hub in the downtown area. The facility will house the Birmingham-Jefferson Transit Authority's metro bus system, Greyhound and Amtrak. A large portion of the funding was provided by a Federal grant. The Veterans Administration is nearing the completion of the construction of a \$50 million clinic in the City's Medical District, just south of downtown.

Commercial development is also occurring, notably close to the City's Railroad Park, Regions Field baseball stadium and the University of Alabama at Birmingham. A major supermarket development is under construction in the City Center. Current construction projects are estimated to total approximately \$600 million. Building permit revenue increased 9.4% over the previous fiscal year. The City's Special Lodgings Tax increased by approximately 5% during 2015, as the new Westin Hotel and the Sheraton Hotel benefited from more visitors attending events at the Birmingham Jefferson Civic Center and Entertainment District and the Birmingham Crossplex. The Assessed Valuation of taxable property within the City increased 2.2%.

After securing State legislation, the City has incorporated a Land Banking Authority which has the power to accept tax-delinquent properties, clear title and repurpose the property to productive uses. It is designed to assist neighborhood redevelopment in the City, especially depressed neighborhoods. Sustainability of neighborhoods and providing retail shopping opportunities throughout the City is vitally important to the growth of Birmingham's economy. Many neighborhood projects are currently planned, or underway, to improve the quality of life for the City's citizens.

The Birmingham Crossplex, a natatorium, indoor track facility and arena, located approximately 4 miles to the west of the City Center, hosts track and field, volleyball, wrestling and aquatic competition. These first-class athletic facilities are drawing events from national, regional and state athletic organizations. The Birmingham Crossplex was recently awarded eleven NCAA division I, II and III championship events over the next few years. Plans continue to evolve with respect to a large track of adjacent city-owned property.

Oxford Pharmaceuticals, a generic drug manufacturing company, recently commenced construction of a \$29 million plant in the City. The Company will initially employ 61, with expected growth to 200 coming over the next few years, as production ramps up. In the industrial sector, automotive supplier Kamtek Inc. announced plans to invest \$80 million in an expansion in the City that will add 120 jobs to its existing manufacturing facility. Mercedes supplier SMP announced plans to open a \$150 million facility in neighboring Tuscaloosa County, creating 650 jobs. Mercedes Benz has announced a new investment of \$1.3 billion, adding 300 jobs to expand its body shop at

its facility in Tuscaloosa County. U.S. Steel is continuing the replacement of its blast furnace operations with a new electric arc furnace. The new electric arc furnace is expected to be complete by the second half of 2016 and will likely employ fewer workers than the blast furnace. The Company is switching to the EAF as it looks to stay competitive in the global steelmaking market. U. S. Steel plans to shutter its blast furnace and associated steelmaking operations in the adjacent city of Fairfield, idling approximately 1,100 workers. Coal producer Walter Energy, which recently filed for bankruptcy, said that approximately 200 workers in its Tuscaloosa County mine will be subject to layoffs, tied to market conditions. Grandview Medical Center recently opened in the southern part of the City, as a replacement hospital for Trinity Medical Center, also located in the City. Baptist Medical Center – Princeton, located in the western area of the City completed a joint venture arrangement with Brookwood Medical Center, a Tenet Healthcare facility in the neighboring city of Homewood.

In 2012 citizens approved a \$150 million bond referendum. The city issued approximately \$68 million of the bonds in Fiscal Year 2013 for various projects throughout the City. \$2.69 million of the bonds were issued in December, 2013, which provided funds for the Birmingham Children's Museum at the McWane Center, contributed to the restoration of the historic Lyric Theatre and funded improvements to the Civil Rights Institute and Museum. The City received credit ratings of Aa2, AA, AA and AA from Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's, Fitch Ratings and Kroll Bond Ratings, respectively, for its bonds. The remainder of the bonds will, most likely, be issued during fiscal year 2016.

The City is currently working to become more energy efficient by contracting with Phillips Lighting North America Corporation and Trane U.S., Inc. Phillips is working on replacing certain lighting owned by the City with energy efficient equipment pursuant to a lease. Phillips will guarantee that energy savings will cover the lease payments and, upon payment of the lease, the City will receive all of the savings. The Phillips program may be a \$10 million project. Trane is studying major City equipment and anticipates replacing that equipment with energy efficient equipment pursuant to a lease, the payments of which, will be guaranteed to be covered by the energy cost savings. This program is estimated to cost \$40 million to \$50 million.

The City's major pension fund, the Retirement and Relief System, ended the trend of an increasing unfunded actuarial accrued liability for long-term benefits. The trend continued from the early 2000's and as of July 1, 2014, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Plan was approximately \$318 million, down from \$328 million the previous year and had a funded ratio of 74.8%, up from 73% the previous year. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"), the institution which sets accounting standards for governmental entities, issued new accounting rules which are effective for the City with this report. The new rule, with respect to pension accounting, requires the City's actuary to estimate "Net Pension Liability," which is an estimation of all future pension benefit payments using specified assumptions, less the estimated assets available for those benefits in the plan. The City's Net Pension Liability for the Plan, computed according to GASB methodology, was \$548.3 million, up from \$400.3 million in 2014. Prior to this year, information about the funding status of the Plan was disclosed in the financial statements in footnotes and tables. This year, the City is required to

present the Net Pension Liability as a liability of the City, similar to debt. This presentation is in the Government Wide Financial Statements, which creates the excess of liabilities over assets for the City as a whole. While the Plan is currently able to meet all of its obligations and its funding level compares favorably with many plans around the Country, the City and the Pension Board are studying options for improving the funding of the plan. The City's 2016 Operating Budget includes a ½% increase in the City's contribution to the plan and the employees will match this ½%, for a total funding increase of 1% of payroll. Other plan adjustments are under study. However, no other plan adjustments have been made. At July 1, 2014, the unfunded actuarial liability for the Fire & Police Supplemental Pension System was \$62.6 million, down from \$62.7 million, the prior year. The City's Net Pension Liability for the Plan, computed according to the new GASB methodology, was \$73.2 million, up from \$68.8 million the previous year. Individual financial reports for both plans are available on the City's website, at www.birminghamal.gov under City Directory, Finance Department.

The City is a defendant in several lawsuits claiming refunds of taxes previously paid to the City, and interest on those claimed refunds, or challenging the City's business license tax. A total adverse ruling in these cases could have a material impact on the City's financial condition. The City is vigorously defending its positions in these cases.

During the year, the City experienced an operating surplus of approximately \$13.6 million in its General Fund. Revenues were over budget by approximately \$7.7 million, driven by business licenses, permits and charges for services. Sales tax revenue increased by 4% over the previous year. Use tax increased 5.4%, occupational tax gained 3%, lease/rental tax increased 8%, business license fees advanced 4.4%, permits gained 9.4%, fines and forfeitures declined 7.8%, charges for services increased 29.7% led by an increase in advanced life support transportation fees and intergovernmental revenue advanced 12.4% after excluding one-time items. Actual business taxes, including sales, use, occupational, lease/rental and lodgings taxes were \$12,818 more than the \$241,786,921 budgeted for these revenues. Business License tax was \$3 million over the \$82.7 million amount budgeted. Expenses were under budget by approximately \$5.6 million as a result of lower gasoline prices and lower workers' compensation expense. Total General Fund operating expenses declined 2% from the prior year. At the end of 2015, the City's Unassigned General Fund Balance was approximately \$91.3 million and the Birmingham Fund, a special reserve fund, ended the year with a fund balance of In its Fiscal 2016 Budget, the City appropriated approximately \$91.6 million. approximately \$7.8 million from General Fund Balance to fund neighborhood improvement projects.

The City accounts for its employee and pre-65 retiree healthcare plan in an internal service, proprietary, fund. Employee and retiree contributions are receipted as revenue in the fund. The City's planned contribution is recorded as revenue and any excess claims are paid by the City's General Fund by transfer into the fund. During the

fiscal year, the City paid claims, in excess of the planned amount, of approximately \$4.8 million. The City also transferred \$3.4 million into the fund from the General Fund to amortize the accumulated deficit from previous years. At the end of the year, the accumulated deficit was reduced to approximately \$8.5 million, from \$11.8 million in 2014.

An actuarial study reported that the City's unfunded actuarial accrued liability for Other Post Employment Obligations, primarily healthcare, increased from \$64.4 million on June 30, 2011 to \$139.3 million on June 30, 2013. The City's Net OPEB obligation, computed according to GASB standards was \$37.2 million at June 30, 2015. The 2016 healthcare plan for active employees and retirees included premium increases.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award presented to state and local governments for publishing an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR whose contents conform to program standards and complies with generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The Certificate is valid for a period of one year. The City of Birmingham has received the award for the last 36 consecutive years. We believe our current CAFR continues to conform to Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA for consideration.

The City of Birmingham's budget report for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014, was awarded the Government Finance Officer's Association Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device. The City believes its current budget report also meets the above criteria, and we are submitting it to the GFOA for consideration.

Preparation of this document was made possible by the dedicated efforts of the staff of the Finance Department and City Administration. I wish to express my appreciation to them and other department employees who contributed to the publication of this report, with particular thanks to the entire General Accounting staff.

Additional information, including the City's Operating and Capital Budgets can be accessed at <u>www.birminghamal.gov</u> under the City Directory - Finance Department and the Budget Office.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Thomas Barnett, Jr. Director of Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Birmingham Alabama

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2014

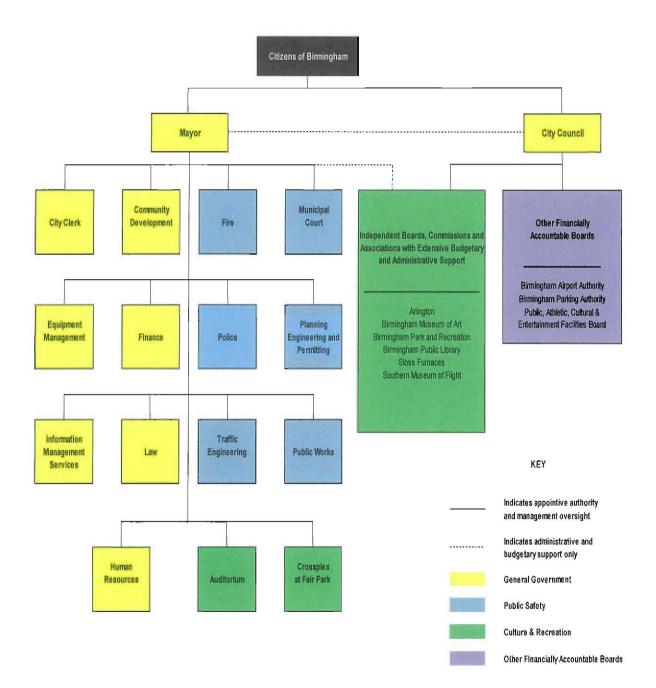
hey A. E

Executive Director/CEO



This page intentionally left blank.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Organization Chart





This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SECTION

- Independent Auditor's Report
- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Notes to the Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information





This page intentionally left blank.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of Birmingham, Alabama

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregately discretely presented component units, the statement of each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund of the City of Birmingham, Alabama ("the City"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

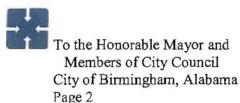
Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Birmingham Parking Authority, a component unit of the City, which represents 1.2%, 1.2% and 11.8% of the assets, net position and revenues, respectively of the aggregately discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for such discretely presented component units, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.



An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Birmingham, Alabama, as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note (1.)(D.)(10) to the financial statements, in 2015, the City adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis (pages 12-22), Schedule of Changes in the Plan's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios (pages 86-88), Schedule of the Employer's Contributions (pages 89-90), and Schedule of Funding Progress-OPEB (page 91) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be



To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of Birmingham, Alabama Page 3

> an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, the schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance-budget and actual, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance-budget and actual are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual non major fund financial statements and the schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance-budget and actual are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Birmingham, Alabama November 3, 2015

Caute, Fruley White 'to.



.

This page intentionally left blank.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Birmingham for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, is offered by management of the City to the readers of the financial report. Please read it in conjunction with the letter of transmittal presented on pages 2-7 and the financial statements beginning on page 23.

Financial Highlights

•Total net position for the City of Birmingham increased by \$14.8 million during the past fiscal year.

•The liabilities of the City of Birmingham exceeded its assets at the close of June 30, 2015, by \$242.7 million.

•The City of Birmingham's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$300.2 million as of June 30, 2015, a decrease of \$10.7 million over the prior fiscal year.

Overview of Financial Statements

Following this discussion the City of Birmingham's basic financial statements are presented. There are three components to these financial statements.

- 1. Government-wide financial statements
- 2. Fund financial statements
- 3. Notes to the financial statements

1. The government-wide financial statements give readers a broad overview of the finances of the City of Birmingham in a manner similar to a private-sector business. They are composed of two individual statements – the statement of net position and the statement of activities.

The statement of net position, presented on pages 23 & 24, reports all of the City of Birmingham's assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position could serve as a useful indicator as to whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement* of *activities* presented on page 25 shows the changes in the City of Birmingham's net assets during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This statement is prepared on the full accrual basis of accounting, meaning that all changes to net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

The government-wide statements show separately the governmental activities and the business-type activities. The governmental activities are those supported mainly by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The City of Birmingham's activities (functions) include public safety, streets and sanitation, culture and recreation, and general government. The business-type activity for the City is supported by user charges which are intended to cover all or a significant portion of the activity costs. The City of Birmingham's business-type activity is the operation of the Emergency Communications District, better known as E-911.

2. Fund financial statements report the City's operations in more detail than what is presented in the government-wide financial statements. Fund financial statements include the statements for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds. <u>Governmental funds</u> are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide statements. The focus for reporting the activities on the fund financial statements is on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources as well as balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financing needs.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance included in this report provide reconciliations to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

In fiscal year 2015, the City of Birmingham reported as major funds the General Fund, the Birmingham Fund, the Debt Reserve and Debt Service Funds, the 2013-A Bonds Fund, the 2014 Bond Fund, and the Capital Improvement Fund. The other City funds are reported aggregately as non-major funds. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements found on pages 95 through 106 of this report.

The City of Birmingham adopts an annually appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 26 and 28 of this report.

<u>Proprietary fund</u> statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City maintains one enterprise fund, the Emergency Management Communications District (E-911). The City also maintains one internal service fund that provides self-insured health benefits to the City's employees. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 31 through 34 of this report.

<u>Fiduciary funds</u> are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties external to the City of Birmingham. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to that used for proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary statements can be found on pages 35 through 36 of this report.

3. Notes to the financial statements are provided to give the reader additional information that is essential to understanding the data presented in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other required supplementary information is also presented in this report concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found in the notes to the financial statements for the pension funds beginning on page 86 of this report.

The following table summarizes the major features of the basic financial statements of the City of Birmingham.

Table of Financial Statements

Fund Financial Statements

| | Government- wide Financial Statements | Governmental Funds | Proprietary Funds | Fiduciary Funds |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| Scope | Entire City government (except fiduciary funds) | Activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary | Activities of the City that operate similar to businesses | Activities for which the City acts as trustee for someone else's resources |
| Required financial statements | Statement of net position Statement of activities | •Balance sheet •Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance | Statement of net position Statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position Statement of cash flows | Statement of fiduciary net position Statement of changes in fiduciary net position |
| Accounting basis and measurement focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus |
| Type of asset/liability information | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term | Only assets expected to be liquidated and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets nor long-term debt included | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term | All assets and liabilities, both short- term and long-term |
| Type of inflow/outflow information | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year Expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid |

Government-Wide Condensed Financial Information

Net position represents the difference between the City of Birmingham's total assets and its total liabilities. Changes in the net position can be a useful measuring tool to gauge performance over time. The City's net position that is invested in capital assets net of related debt reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment, infrastructure), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other revenue sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be liquidated to satisfy these liabilities.

The City of Birmingham's restricted net position of approximately \$96.6 million is subject to various legal restrictions regarding use and by federal and state grant requirements. The City's total net position increased by approximately \$14.8 million in fiscal year 2015. For additional details on the reconciliation between the two basis, see page 29 of this report.

The following table presents a condensed statement of the City's net position at June 30, 2015 and 2014:

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF NET POSITION June 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands)

| | | Governmental E Activities | | ss-Type /ities | Totals | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> | |
| Current and other assets | \$427,954 | \$343,335 | \$4,565 | \$3,487 | \$432,519 | \$346,822 | |
| Capital assets, net | 583,593 | 560,785 | 3,848 | 4,167 | 587,441 | 564,952 | |
| Total assets | 1,011,547 | 904,120 | 8,413 | 7,654 | 1,019,960 | 911,774 | |
| Current and other | | | | | | | |
| liabilities | 92,097 | 82,529 | 184 | 279 | 92,281 | 91,750 | |
| Long-term liabilities | 1,162,151 | 598,630 | 1,154 | 1,732 | 1,163,305 | 600,362 | |
| Total liabilities | 1,254,248 | 681,159 | 1,338 | 2,011 | 1,255,586 | 692,112 | |
| Net position: | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 149,863 | 210,160 | 919 | 4,167 | 150,782 | 214,327 | |
| Restricted | 96,624 | 139,831 | - | - | 96,624 | 139,831 | |
| Unrestricted | (489,185) | (127,030) | 6,156 | 1,476 | (483,029) | (125,554) | |
| Net position | (\$242,698) | \$222,961 | \$7,075 | \$5,643 | (\$235,623) | \$228,604 | |

Note: Long-term liabilities increased due to net pension obligation reporting requirements for GASB 68.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION For Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands)

Changes in Net Position

| | Governmental Activities | | Busines Activi | | Totals | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|--|
| | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | 2015 | 2014 | |
| REVENUES: | | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$203,212 | \$115,656 | \$7,003 | \$6,272 | \$210,215 | \$121,928 | |
| Operating grants | 57,923 | 24,390 | - | - | 57,923 | 24,390 | |
| Capital grants | 7,797 | - | - | - | 7,797 | - | |
| General revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Sales and use tax | 151,919 | 145,394 | - | - | 151,919 | 145,394 | |
| Occupational tax | 81,013 | 78,654 | - | - | 81,013 | 78,654 | |
| Property tax | 54,808 | 55,842 | - | - | 54,808 | 55,842 | |
| Unrestricted grants and | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | 24,663 | 22,561 | - | - | 24,663 | 22,561 | |
| Investment earnings | 5,988 | 11,978 | 10 | 7 | 5,998 | 11,985 | |
| Other | (3,217) | 5,909 | | * | (3,217) | 5,909 | |
| Total revenues | 584,106 | 460,384 | 7,013 | 6,279 | 591,119 | 466,663 | |
| EXPENSES: | | | | | | | |
| Program expenses: | | | | | | | |
| General government | 232,450 | 122,310 | - | - | 232,450 | 122,310 | |
| Public safety | 196,529 | 200,169 | 5,581 | 5,220 | 202,110 | 205,389 | |
| Streets and sanitation | 61,527 | 78,093 | | - | 61,527 | 78,093 | |
| Culture and recreation | 40,987 | 40,667 | - | - | 40,987 | 40,667 | |
| Interest on long-term debt | 39,195 | 17,896 | w | ** | 39,195 | 17,896 | |
| Total expenses | 570,688 | 459,135 | 5,581 | 5,220 | 576,269 | 464,355 | |
| Increase in net position | 13,418 | 1,249 | 1,432 | 1,059 | 14,850 | 2,308 | |
| Beginning, restated, net position | 222,960 | 221,712 | 5,643 | 4,584 | 228,603 | 226,296 | |
| Restatement | (479,076) | -4 | *** | | (479,076) | | |
| Ending net position | \$(242,698) | \$222,961 | \$7,075 | \$5,643 | \$(235,623) | \$228,604 | |

Fund Analysis

Changes in fund balances for the City's major governmental funds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, are as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | | Ending Balance |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| General Fund | \$ 79,574 | \$ 13,138 | \$ 92,712 |
| Birmingham Fund | 93,161 | (1,189) | 91,972 |
| General Bond Debt Reserve | 21,109 | (3,454) | 17,655 |
| General Bond Debt Service | 1,585 | 2,166 | 3,751 |
| 2013-A Bonds | 49,908 | (14,837) | 35,071 |
| Capital Improvement Fund | 13,697 | (5,828) | 7,869 |
| | \$ 259,034 | (\$ 10,006) | \$249,028 |

Governmental Funds

The focus of the reporting of the City's governmental funds is to provide information regarding near-term inflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The Fund Balance of the General Fund increased due to an operating surplus for fiscal year 2015. The surplus resulted primarily from increased revenues from Business Licenses, Permits and Advanced Life Support Transportation Fees and decreased expenses for gasoline and worker's compensation claims. The Fund Balance of the Birmingham Fund declined as a result of transfers out to the General Fund and project expenditures exceeding the investment earnings in the Fund. The General Bond Debt Reserve Fund's Fund Balance decreased according to its programmed reduction to pay debt service on outstanding bonds. The General Bond Debt Service Fund's Fund Balance increased as a result of excess transfers-in from the Bond Reserve Fund. The 2013-A Bonds Fund decreased as capital expenditures were made from the Fund, which accounts for bond proceeds, which increased the Fund Balance in a previous year when the bonds were issued. The Capital Improvement Fund balance decreased as a result of the spend-down of project balances, the appropriations for which, increased the fund balance in a prior year.

The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances provide additional details for the changes in specific funds. This statement can be found on page 28.

Budget Variances in the General Fund

During the fiscal year, revisions were made to the original budget adopted by the City due to changes in projected revenues. Amendments were also made in the projected expenditures, as needed throughout the year.

Capital Assets and Long-Term Debt Activity

Capital Asset Activity

At June 30, 2015, the City of Birmingham reported approximately \$584 million in net capital assets, including its infrastructure, for governmental activities. The City's Emergency Management Communication District reported approximately \$3.8 million in net capital assets. The notes to the financial statements, on pages 51 through 52, provide more information on capital assets, including the changes that occurred during the fiscal year.

A. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2015 was as follows (in thousands):

| | | June 30, 2014 | | Increases | - | Decreases | | June 30, 2015 |
|--|------|------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|----|------------------|
| Governmental activities: Capital assets, nondepreciable: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 153,167 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 153,167 |
| Construction in progress | | 79,296 | | 31,117 | | 4,061 | | 106,352 |
| Land, infrastructure projects | **** | 16,647 | | | · - | | _ | 16,647 |
| Total nondepreciable capital | | 249,110 | | 31,117 | | 4,061 | | 276,166 |
| Capital assets, depreciable: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and capital facilities | | 320,361 | | 435 | | - | | 320,796 |
| Furniture and other equipment | | 168,582 | | 7,621 | | 2,165 | | 174,038 |
| Infrastructure | | 215,641 | | 3,856 | | - | | 219,497 |
| Total depreciable capital | | | | | | | | |
| assets | | 704,584 | | 11,912 | · | 2,165 | | 714,331 |
| Less accumulated depreciation: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and capital facilities | | 113,727 | | 4,628 | | ** | | 118,355 |
| Furniture and other equipment | | 135,756 | | 8,162 | | 2,140 | | 141,778 |
| Infrastructure | | 143,527 | *** | 3,245 | · | - | | 146,771 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | _ | 393,011 | | 16,035 | | 2,140 | | 406,906 |
| Not depressible capital | _ | | , | | | | | |
| Net depreciable capital assets | | 311,573 | | (4,123) | | 25 | | 307,425 |
| Governmental activities, net capital assets | \$ | 560,683 | \$ | 26,994 | \$ | 4,086 | \$ | 583,591 |

| | | June 30, 2014 | | Increases | | Decreases | | June 30, 2015 |
|--|-----|------------------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|------------------|
| Business-type activities: Buildings and other capital | _ | | | | | | | |
| facilities | \$ | 1,025 | \$ | | \$ | - | \$ | 1,025 |
| Furniture and other equipment | _ | 6,144 | | 133 | | - | _ | 6,277 |
| Total capital assets Less accumulated depreciation: Buildings and other capital | - | 7,169 | | 133 | | | | 7,302 |
| facilities | | 481 | | 20 | | - | | 502 |
| Furniture and other equipment Total accumulated | - | 2,520 | | 431 | •••• | | | 2,952 |
| depreciation | - | 3,002 | . <u></u> | 452 | •••• | | _ | 3,454 |
| Business-type activities, net capital assets | \$_ | 4,167 | \$_ | (319) | \$ | ng | \$_ | 3,848 |

Long-term Debt Activity

At June 30, 2015, the City of Birmingham had approximately \$510 million of outstanding debt, consisting of its bonds and warrants (including blended component unit debt); of this amount, approximately \$471 million is considered long-term. The notes to the financial statements, on pages 54-61, include additional details for the City's long-term debt activity.

| Governmental Activities | 2015 | 2014 | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|------|---------|--|--|
| Long Term Debt | \$ 471,275 | \$ | 500,551 | | |
| Capitalized Leases | 549 | | 762 | | |
| | \$ 471,824 | \$ | 501,313 | | |

The City's bond ratings are AA, Aa2, AA and AA by Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service, Fitch Ratings and Kroll Bond Ratings, respectively. The City's broad and diverse economy and consistently strong financial performance are the bases for these ratings.

The City's general fund is typically used to liquidate long-term liabilities with the exception of bond debt service, which is paid from the City's Bond Debt Reserve Fund, and the PACE bonds, which are paid from The Special Lodgings Tax and Stadium Lease Revenues.

On October 1, 2014, the City issued \$1,010,000 of its General Obligation Warrants Series 2014-PNC3. The Warrants were issued to finance the purchase of and installation of computer equipment, used by various City departments. The warrants mature on October 1, 2015 through 2018. On October 30, 2014, the City issued its \$16,040,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-C. The Bonds were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2006-A maturing in 2019, 2021 and 2022. The refunding bonds mature over the same period as the refunded bonds. The Series 2014-C bonds are taxable bonds, with an interest rate of 4.27% and a True Interest Cost of 2.30%. The City has an option to refund these bonds between July 3, 2016 and October 1, 2016 at an interest rate of 4.11% and a True Interest Cost of 2.30%. When the City exercises its option to refund the Bonds, net present value savings of the refunding transaction will be \$655,392, or 4.09% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On October 30, 2014, the City issued its \$12,120,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-D. The Bonds were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007-A maturing in 2018, 2019, 2022, 2023 and 2024. The refunding bonds mature over the same period as the refunded bonds. The Series 2014-D bonds are taxable bonds, with an interest rate of 4.455%, and a True Interest Cost of 2.54%. The City has an option to refund these bonds between September 2, 2016 and December 1, 2016 at an interest rate of 3.91% and a True Interest Cost of 2.53%. When the City exercises its option to refund the Bonds, net present value savings of the refunding transaction will be \$744,087, or 6.14% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On November 6, 2014, the City issued its \$44,980,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2014-A. The Bonds were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007-A maturing in 2020 – 2024, 2027, 2029, and 2032. The refunding bonds mature over the same period as the refunded bonds. The Series 2014-A Bonds are tax-exempt bonds, with an average interest rate of 4.86%, and a True Interest Cost of 3.37%. The transaction resulted in a net present value savings of 2,080,037, or 4.32% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On November 6, 2014, the City issued its \$40,610,000 General Obligation Refunding Warrants, Series 2014-B. The Warrants were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Warrants, Series 2006-C maturing in 2017 – 2026, 2031, 2032, and 2033 and also those of its General Obligation Warrants, Series 2007-B maturing in 2018 – 2023, 2027 and 2030. The refunding warrants mature over the same period as the refunded warrants. The Series 2014-B Warrants are tax-exempt warrants, with an average interest rate of 4.76%, and a True Interest Cost of 3.02%. The transaction resulted in a net present value savings of \$2,795,279 or 6.50% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On December 17, 2014, the City issued \$17,503,000 Tax Increment Financing District No. 1 Revenue Warrant Series 2014. The Warrants were issued to currently refund the City's Tax Increment Finance District 1 Revenue Warrant No. 1 and Tax Increment Finance District 1 Revenue Warrant No. 2, both dated November 6, 2009. The final maturity of the refunding warrants is September 1, 2028. The Series 2014 Warrants are tax-exempt warrants, with an interest rate of 2.89%. The refinancing was undertaken to align debt service with TIF revenues. In addition to TIF revenues, the Warrants are payable from a General Obligation Funding Agreement from the City. The transaction resulted in a net present value savings of \$1,260,000.

On January 30, 2015, the City issued \$10,000,000 of its 2015 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes due January 5, 2015. This General Obligation Note was issued in anticipation of issuing authorized but unissued bonds and will be repaid from the proceeds of such future issuance of bonds.

Economic Factors Affecting the City of Birmingham and the 2015 Budget Information

Birmingham weathered the recession by implementing significant expense reduction and containment measures. In 2012, tax revenues showed some growth and this continued into 2013, however growth began to level off in 2014. 2015 experienced good revenue growth. Given much newly announced private development in the City, the City expects to see increased revenue growth as these projects are constructed and begin opening for business.

The City considered several factors in preparing the City's budget for the 2015 fiscal year. For one, the U. S. economy appeared to have stabilized and is now growing at a slow rate. Because much of the City's revenue is consumer driven (sales, use, occupational and business license taxes), slow economic growth translates directly into slow growth for a major portion of the City's revenue. Therefore, the City continues to monitor expenses closely and stands ready to adjust its budget as needed.

Availability of Information

The City's current and previous Operating and Capital Budgets, previous CAFRs, Single Audits and this CAFR are available on the City's website at <u>www.birminghamal.gov</u> City Directory, Finance Dept and Budget Office.

Request for Information

This financial report is designed to give a general overview of the City of Birmingham's finances. Questions concerning any of the information may be sent to the following:

Director of Finance 710 North 20th Street, Suite A-100 Birmingham, AL 35203



This page intentionally left blank.



City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Net Position June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Pri | | | Government | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| | | /ernmental | | ness-Type tivities | Total | Com | onent Units |
| Assets | <u></u> | | | | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS: | | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 272,295 | \$ | 4,565 \$ | 276,860 | \$ | 31,262 |
| Cash with escrow agent | | 1,666 | | * | 1,666 | | * |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | |
| Accrued interest | | 70 | | - | 70 | | - |
| Accrued taxes receivable | | 31,788 | | • | 31,788 | | - |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | | 2,468 | | * | 2,468 | | 2,297 |
| Notes (net of uncollectibles) | | 533 | | - | 533 | | - |
| Loans | | 741 | | *** | 741 | | - |
| Due from other governments | | 738 | | | 738 | | ** |
| Special assessments | | (178) | | ~ | (178) | | - |
| Inventories | | 1,221 | | ~ | 1,221 | | 256 |
| Prepaid items | | 482 | | ** | 482 | | 617 |
| Due from component unit | | 1,380 | | ~ | 1,380 | | |
| Other current assets | | 554 | | - | 554 | | - |
| Restricted assets: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | | | - | - | | 34,213 |
| Investments | | - | | - | - | | 23,183 |
| Accounts and grants receivable | | - | | - | - | | 1,004 |
| Accrued interest receivable | | * | | | - | | 39 |
| NONCURRENT ASSETS: | | | | | | | |
| Other assets: | | | | | | | |
| Net pension obligation | | 242 | | 345 | 242 | | ** |
| Capital assets:: | | | | | | | |
| Land | | 169,814 | | - | 169,814 | | 185,795 |
| Buildings and capital facilities | | 320,796 | | 1,025 | 321,821 | | 274,075 |
| Furniture and other equipment | | 174,038 | | 6,277 | 180,315 | | 65.725 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | (260,133) | | (3,454) | (263,587) | | (190,233) |
| Infrastructure | | 219,497 | | <u>{</u> ₩ş (₩-1) | 219,497 | | 205,739 |
| Accumulated depreciation, infrastructure | | (146,771) | | - | (146,771) | | 200,100 |
| Construction in progress | | 106,352 | | - | 106,352 | | 17,377 |
| Total Assets: | ····· | 897,593 | ···· | 8,413 | 906,006 | | 651,349 |
| | | | | | 300,000 | · | 001,048 |
| Total Deferred outflows | | 113,954 | | = | 113,954 | | 4,143 |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | | 1,011,547 | ····· | 8,413 | 1,019,960 | ······ | 655,492 |
| | | | | | | | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Net Position June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | | _ | Primary Government | | |
|---|---|-----------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | ernmental | Business-Type | - | |
| | A | ctivíties | Activities | Total | Component Units |
| | | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES: | | | | | |
| Payable from unrestricted assets: | | 40 400 | 20 | 40 200 | 4.040 |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | | 12,183 | 23 | 12,206 | 1,612 |
| Contracts payable | | 456 | 161 | 617 | ** |
| Contracts payable - retainage | | 798 | - | 798 | - |
| Accrued payroll and payroll taxes payable | | 3,158 | ** | 3,158 | 142 |
| Due to primary government | | - | - | - | 1,331 |
| Estimated claims payable | | 15,211 | - | 15,211 | * |
| Other liabilities | | 6,188 | - | 6,188 | * |
| Unearned Revenue | | ~ | • | - | 4 |
| Interest payable | | 4,067 | - | 4,067 | |
| Capitalized leases | | 217 | - | 217 | - |
| Compensated absences | | 3,391 | *** | 3,391 | 36 |
| Bonds and warrants payable | | 46,425 | - | 46,425 | • |
| Payable from restricted assets: | | | | | |
| Contracts Payable | | - | | - | 1,944 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | | ** | ** | • | 5,072 |
| Current portion of revenue bonds payable | | 4. | | - | 6,439 |
| LONG TERM LIABILITIES: | | | | | |
| Capitalized Leases | | 333 | ** | 333 | |
| Compensated absences | | 12,961 | - | 12,961 | 676 |
| Bonds and warrants payable, net | | 471,275 | • | 471,275 | 189,386 |
| Closure and postclosure costs | | 15,615 | -147 | 15,615 | |
| Workers' compensation claims payable | | 19,030 | - | 19,030 | - |
| OPEB liability | | 37,197 | * | 37,197 | _ |
| Notes Payable | | , | 1,154 | 1,154 | ** |
| Net pension obligation | | 605,740 | - | 605,740 | - |
| Total Liabilities: | | 1,254,245 | 1,338 | 1,255,583 | 206,642 |
| Net Position | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | | 149,863 | 919 | 150,782 | 363,807 |
| Restricted for: | | i to,uuu | 213 | i UU ₁ i G£ | uuu _t uut |
| Restricted for debt service | | 87,633 | | 87,633 | 23,108 |
| Restricted for future projects | | 8,991 | * | 8,991 | 14,637 |
| Unrestricted | | (489,185) | 6,156 | (483,029) | |
| Total Net Position: | S | | ······································ | | 47,298 |
| | | (242,698) | \$ 7,075 | \$ (235,623) | \$ 448,850 |
| | | | | | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | | | Program Revenues | | ······································ | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Pos Primary Government | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|--|
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Tatal | Component Units |
| Primary Government | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Governmental Activilies: | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety; | 198,529 | 20,253 | 3,758 | - | (172,519) | н | (172,519) | |
| Street and sanitation: | 61,527 | 243 | - | - | (61,285) | | (61,285) | - |
| Cultural & recreational; | 40,987 | 2,055 | - | - | (38,933) | - | (38,933) | - |
| General government: | 232,450 | 180,661 | 54,167 | 7,797 | 10,177 | - | 10,177 | • |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 39,195 | - | - | | (39,195) | 100 | (39,195) | |
| Total Governmental Activities: | 570,688 | 203,212 | 57,923 | 7,797 | (301,755) | | (301,755) | ······································ |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency Management Communication District | 5,581 | 7,003 | - | | | 1,422 | 1,422 | _ |
| Total Business-Type Activities: | 5,581 | 7.003 | · | | | 1,422 | 1,422 | |
| Total Primary Government | \$ 576,269 | \$ 210,215 | \$ 57,923 | \$ 7,797 | (301,755) | 1,422 | (300,333) | * |
| Component Units | | | | | | | | |
| Simingham Airport Authority | 43.059 | 44,054 | 6,844 | _ | ~ | | ** | 7,839 |
| Birmingham Parking Authonity | 6,533 | 6.950 | - | | - | _ | | 417 |
| Total Component Units: | \$ | \$ 51,004 | \$ 6,844 | \$. | * | | | 8,256 |
| | Sales and use tax | | | | 151,919 | - | 151,919 | _ |
| | Occupational lax | | | | 81,013 | _ | 81,013 | |
| | Property tax | | | | 54,808 | _ | 54,808 | - |
| | Grants and contributions-unrestricted | | | | 24,863 | - | 24,663 | |
| | Unrestricted investment earnings | | | | 5,988 | 10 | 5,996 | 133 |
| | Olher | | | | (3,217) | | (3,217) | 947 |
| | Total General Revenues, Special Items, and | | | | | | | |
| | Transfers: | | | | 315,173 | 10 | 315,183 | 1,080 |
| | Change in Net Position: | | | | 13,418 | 1,432 | 14,850 | 9,336 |
| | Net Position - Beginning of Year as | | | | | | | |
| | originally stated | | | | 222,960 | 5,643 | 228,603 | 434.842 |
| | Restatement | | | | (479,076) | | (479,076) | 4,672 |
| | Net Position - Beginning of Year Restaled | | | | (256,116) | 5,643 | (250,473) | 439,514 |
| | Net Position - Ending: | | | | \$ (242,696) | \$ 7,075 | \$ (235,623) | \$ 446,850 |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | General | Debt Reserve | Debt Service | Capital Improvement Fund | Birmingham Fund | 2013-A Bonds | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Assots | **** | | <u></u> | | | | · | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 84,947 | S 17,418 | S 3,754 | \$ 8,174 | \$ 91,933 | \$ 35,666 | \$ 49,332 | \$ 271,214 |
| Cash with liscal agent | - | - | - | • | * | - | 1,666 | 1,666 |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued interest | 8 | 21 | - | - | 41 | | - | 70 |
| Accrued taxes | 31,023 | 215 | - | - | - | - | 551 | 31,789 |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | 2,954 | | • | • | - | - | 13 | 2,967 |
| Notes (net of uncollectibles) | 33 | - | - | - | • | - | | 33 |
| Loans | 654 | - | - | - | | | 67 | 741 |
| Due from other governments | 874 | | - | - | - | • | (137) | 737 |
| Special assessments | • | - | - | - | - | - | (178) | (178) |
| Due from other funds | 5,542 | - | - | - | * | - | - | 5,542 |
| Due from component units | 1,380 | • | - | ** | | • | | 1,380 |
| Inventories | 1,221 | - | - | - | - | * | | 1,221 |
| Prepaid llems | 482 | - | - | | - | - | _ | 482 |
| Other | 554 | | | _ | | _ | _ | 554 |
| Total Assets: | \$ 109,672 | \$ 17,654 | \$ 3,754 | \$ 8,174 | \$ 91,974 | \$ 35,656 | \$ 51,334 | \$ 318,218 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Ba Liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | 6,978 | - | 4 | 87 | 2 | 342 | 695 | 8,108 |
| Contracts payable | 456 | - | • | - | - | • | * | 456 |
| Contracts payable-retainage | - | - | - | 218 | | 243 | 338 | 799 |
| Accrued payroll and payroll laxes payable | 3,156 | - | - | *** | ** | * | - | 3,158 |
| Unearned revenue | 276 | | • | * | - | *** | (979) | (703) |
| Other liabilities | 6,092 | - | | | - | · | 96 | 6,188 |
| Total Liabilities: | 16,960 | * | 4 | 305 | 2 | 585 | 150 | 18,005 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | |
| inventory | 1,221 | - | | | - | - | - | 1,221 |
| Prepaid items | 462 | - | - | - | ** | • | - | 482 |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | - | 17,855 | 3,750 | • | - | - | 3,025 | 24,430 |
| Capital Projects | - | - | - | 7,869 | * | 35,071 | 40,06 0 | 83,000 |
| Other | - | * | ~ | - | ••• | 1445 | 747 | 747 |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | |
| Committed to: | | | | | | | | |
| Stabilization | * | - | | - | 91,972 | - | - | 91,972 |
| Neighborhood Improvements | | - | * | - | · - | 3461 | 8,634 | 8,634 |
| Other Purposes | | - | | - | - | - | (1,283) | (1,283) |
| Unassigned | 91,009 | - | - | | - | - | | 91,009 |
| Total Fund Balances: | 92.712 | 17,655 | 3,750 | 7,869 | 91,972 | 35,071 | 51,184 | 300,213 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances: | \$ 109,672 | \$ 17,655 | \$ 3,754 | | \$ 91,974 | \$ 35,656 | \$ 51,334 | \$ 318,218 |
| | | | | | | mannatez | Additionary and a difference and | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

City of Birmingham, Alabama Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet To the Statement of Net Position Year Ended June 30, 2015 (Amounts expressed in thousands)

| Fund Balance - Total governmental funds | | | S) | 300,218 |
|---|---------------|-----------|----|------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because; | | | | |
| Deferred revenues are not recognized until available in the funds. | | | | (703) |
| Deferred items related to debt issuance used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. | | | | 113,949 |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the balance sheet. | | | | |
| Governmental capital assets | \$ 990,497 | | | |
| Accumulated depreciation | (406,904) | | | 583,593 |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, they are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. | | | | |
| Bonds and warrants payable | | (509,905) | | |
| Interest accretion on capital appreciation warrants | | (7,795) | | |
| Capitalized leases | | (549) | | |
| Compensated absences | | (16,352) | | |
| Accrued interest payable | | (4,067) | | |
| Landfill closure cost | | (15,615) | | |
| OPEB liability | | (37,197) | | |
| Workers' Compensation claims payable | | (19,030) | | |
| Estimated claims payable | | (15,211) | | |
| Net pension obligation (net) | | (605,497) | (| 1,231,218) |
| | | | | |
| An Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the cost of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are included in the governmental | | | | |
| activities in the Statement of Net Position. | | | | (8,537) |
| Net position of governmental activities | | | \$ | (242,698) |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | General | Dobt Rosarve | Dobl Service | Capital improvement Fund | Birmingham Fund | 2010-A Bands | 2014 Bonds Fund | Othor Governmental Funds | Total Sovernmental Funds |
|--|--|--|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| កីតទោពបទន | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 265,219 | \$ 29,576 | \$ * | \$. | S + | \$ - | \$- | \$ 5,619 | \$ 300,414 |
| Licenses and permits | \$1,101 | | - | • | * | • | • | • | 91,101 |
| interpovernmental | 16,140 | 79 | - | * | - | • | - | 25,330 | 41,549 |
| Charges for services | 15,895 | * | • | | ÷ | | | 100 | 15,995 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 2,253 | | | | * | | | 1,662 | 3,015 |
| Investment incomo | 274 | 52 | 1 | 45 | 3,784 | 54 | 1,270 | 470 | 5,08\$ |
| Other operating revenues | 6,977 | | | 182 | | - | | 1,457 | 8,815 |
| Total Revonues: | 397.859 | 29,737 | 1 | 227 | 3,784 | 54 | 1,279 | 34,625 | 407,579 |
| Expenditures Current Expenditures: Public salety; | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | 90,661 | | | | | | | 1,000 | 91,561 |
| Fire | 57,113 | | | | , | | | 721 | 57,034 |
| Pro Pizasing.Engineering & Permiis | 12,699 | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1,301 | |
| | | - | - | • | * | | - | 1,331 | 14,060 |
| Traific Englisering | 10,509 | • | * | • | * | • | • | | 10,652 |
| Municipal Court | 4,598 | • | • | • | * | - | - | 2,004 | 8,860 |
| Nondepartmental Street and sanitation: | • | - | - | ~ | • | • | * | 16 | 16 |
| Public Works | 42,749 | - | | - | | 1,113 | | 49 | 43,911 |
| Cultural & recreational: | | | | | | | | | ., |
| Park & Recreation | 12,213 | | * | | * | | | 165 | 12,379 |
| Library | 14,457 | | | - | • | | | | 14,467 |
| Anington Historical Home | 561 | | | | _ | | - | | 581 |
| Boutwell Auditorium | 1,144 | | _ | | _ | | | | 1,144 |
| Museum of Art | 3,102 | | - | _ | • | | • | - | 3,102 |
| Sloss Furnice | 407 | • | - | • | - | • | • | • | 407 |
| | | • | • | • | * | - | - | - | |
| Southern Museum of Flight | 714 | - | • | - | • | • | • | - | 714 |
| Stole Falgrounds | 4,035 | • | - | æ | - | * | - | 58 | 4,093 |
| Nondepartmomai | • | - | - | * | - | • | • | 40 | 46 |
| General government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance | 10,324 | • | * | • | * | • | • | 617 | 10,841 |
| Equipment Manegement | 14,479 | - | • | • | u | | • | | 14,479 |
| Information Management Services | 11,237 | • | | ۴ | - | • | - | - | 11,237 |
| City Cierk | 894 | - | • | • | × | | • | - | 984 |
| Community Development | 645 | - | - | | * | | | 9,660 | 10,505 |
| Council Offico | 3,312 | - | - | • | | • | * | • | 3,312 |
| Logal | 5,766 | - | | | | - | - | - | 0,765 |
| Mayor's Office | 8,463 | | _ | | _ | | | 23 | 6,486 |
| Porsonnel | ə,510 | | 2 | , | | | | *** | 6,619 |
| | | • | 26 | * *** | 911 | • | - | 2,540 | |
| Nondepartmental Municipat Court | 49,496 | | 2¢ | 1,353 - | ווע • | - | * | ×,540 91 | 54,372 1/1 |
| Debi Service: | | | | | | | | | |
| Principaj | 9,154 | | 21,230 | | | | | 6,040 | 36,424 |
| | | • | | | • | - | 16,060 | | |
| interest and fees | 4,932 | - | 9,770 | 4 | * | ۴ | 10,000 | 6,720 | 36,302 |
| Capital Cullay: | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlays | 612 | * | - | 6,543 | 29 | 11,803 | - | 10,199 | 36,285 |
| Tutal Expenditures: | 362,203 | • | 31,026 | 0,236 | 940 | 12,710 | 16,950 | 50,750 | 502,831 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (United) Expenditures: | 15,856 | 29,737 | (31,625) | (6,059) | 2,844 | (12,682) | (15,681) | (16,112) | (35,252) |
| | | ······································ | | | | ······································ | ~~~ | · | |
| Other financing Sources (uses):: | | | | | | | | | |
| issuence of doin | • | • | - | e . | - | • | 101,626 | 23,137 | 124,783 |
| (Premium)/Disceum on debt Issuance | • | - | × | ۲ | - | 2 | 15,666 | 1,200 | 16,666 |
| Payment to escrew agent | - | • | • | - | * | - | (101,630) | (12,120) | (113,750) |
| Transfers in | 4,112 | • | 33,191 | 2,996 | • | - | - | 5,142 | 48.441 |
| Transfers ou) | (3,230) | (33,191) | • | (\$15) | (4,033) | (2,176) | • | (4,995) | (48,441) |
| Transfers out - Internal sarvice lund | (\$,400) | • | - | | | | | | (3,400) |
| Total Other financing seurces (uses):: | (2,516) | (33,191) | 33,191 | 2,161 | (4,033) | (2,178) | 15.092 | 15,383 | 24,409 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances: | 13,138 | (3,454) | 2,168 | (5,626) | (1,189) | (14,837) | 1 | (749) | (10,753) |
| Fund Balances - Seginaing | 79,574 | 21,109 | 1,505 | 13,697 | 93,161 | 49,008 | | 51,037 | 310,971 |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | \$ 92.712 | \$ 17,655 | 5 3,751 | \$ 7,869 | \$ 91,972 | \$ 35,070 | \$ 1 | | \$ 300,218 |
| · ···································· | ************************************** | | w.r.21 | | 41,97£ | 197618 | | | - 000,210 |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (in thousands)

| Net increase in fund balances - total governmental funds | | | \$ (10,753) |
|---|----------------|----------|----------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. In the statement of activities, however, these costs are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. | | | |
| This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation | Capital Outlay | 38,968 | |
| in the current period. | Depreciation | (16,035) | 22,933 |
| The repayment and refunding of principal of long-term debt and capital | | | |
| uses current resources of governmental funds but has no effect on net | assets. | | 169,253 |
| Issuance of new bonds, warrants | | | (141,649) |
| Interest accretion on capital appreciation warrants | | | (3,382) |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not | | | |
| require the use of current financial resources and are not reported | | | |
| as expenditures in governmental funds: | | | |
| Change in compensated absences | | (922) | |
| Change in closure and post closure costs | | (829) | |
| Deferred charges on refunding | | (5,791) | |
| Amortization of premium and discount | | 6,114 | |
| Amortization of deferred charges | | (3,900) | |
| Change in interest payable | | 356 | |
| Change in workers compensation | | (1,073) | |
| Change in OPEB | | (6,688) | |
| Change in net pension liability | | 180 | (12,553) |
| Revenue not recognized until future years | | | (13,712) |
| Gain on disposal of fixed assets | | - | 25 |
| An Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge the cost | | | |
| or certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the | e | | ~ ~~~ |
| Internal Service Fund is reported with governmental activities. | | | 3,256 |
| Increase in net position of governmental activities | | - | \$ 13,418 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

City of Birmingham, Alabama General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|----|---------|------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Original | | Final | Actu | al Amounts | Final | nce with Budget - e (Negative) |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ | 264,690 | \$ | 264,882 | \$ | 265,219 | \$ | 337 |
| Licenses and permits | | 87,308 | | 87,708 | | 91,101 | | 3,393 |
| Intergovernmental | | 11,624 | | 14,185 | | 16,140 | | 1,955 |
| Charges for services | | 13,159 | | 13,186 | | 15,895 | | 2,709 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 2,873 | | 2,873 | | 2,253 | | (620) |
| Investment income | | 320 | | 320 | | 274 | | (46) |
| Other operating revenues | | 6,260 | | 6,780 | | 6,977 | | 197 |
| Total Revenues: | ****** | 386,234 | | 389,934 | | 397,859 | | 7,925 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety: | | 172,488 | | 172,621 | | 175,578 | | (2,957) |
| Street and sanitation: | | 46,072 | | 46,388 | | 42,749 | | 3,639 |
| Cultural & recreational: | | 37,085 | | 37,072 | | 36,643 | | 429 |
| General government: | | 118,454 | | 117,953 | | 112,535 | | 5,418 |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | 9,154 | | 9,162 | | 9,154 | | 8 |
| Interest and fees | | 5,074 | | 5,074 | | 4,932 | | 142 |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlays | | 1,744 | | 608 | | 612 | | (4) |
| Total Expenditures: | | 390,071 | | 388,878 | | 382,203 | | 6,675 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures: | | (3,837) | | 1,056 | | 15,656 | | 14,600 |
| Other financing sources (uses):: | | 3,835 | | (1,057) | | (2,518) | | (1,461) |
| Net Change in Fund Balances: | | (2) | | (1) | | 13,138 | | 13,139 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | | 79,574 | | 79,574 | | 79,574 | | |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | \$ | 79,572 | \$ | 79,573 | \$ | 92,712 | \$ | 13,139 |
| | 3 | | | | | | | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Business-ty | Governmental activities Internal Service Fund - Healthcare Plan | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|
| | Enterprise fund - E911 Communications District | | | |
| Assets | ******* | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 4,565 | \$ | 1,080 |
| Total Current assets: | | 4,565 | | 1,080 |
| Property, plant, and equipment: | <u></u> | | | |
| Buildings and systems | | 1,025 | | *** |
| Machinery and equipment | | 5,466 | | |
| Furniture and fixtures | | 811 | | - |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | (3,454) | | - |
| Total Property, plant, and equipment: | | 3,848 | | |
| Total Assets: | | 8,413 | | 1,080 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | 1,339 | | 4,075 |
| Due to other funds | | | | 5,541 |
| Total Current liabilities: | | 1,339 | | 9,616 |
| Total Liabilities: | | 1,339 | | 9,616 |
| Net Position | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets | | 918 | | - |
| Unrestricted | | 6,156 | | (8,536) |
| Total Net Position: | \$ | 7,074 | \$ | (8,536) |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Business-type activities

| | | e fund - E911 ations District |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Operating Revenues | | |
| Service fees | \$ | 7,003 |
| Employer contributions: | | |
| City contributions to employee health insurance | | * |
| City reimbursement excess claims paid | | ** |
| Employee contributions: | | |
| Employee health deductions | | * |
| Rebates: | | |
| Stop loss rebate | | - |
| Prescription drug rebate | | = |
| Stop loss rebate - retirees | | |
| Prescription drug rebates - retirees | | •• |
| Revenue | | - |
| Total Operating Revenues: | *** *********** ******** | 7,003 |
| | · | |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Public safety | | 3.715 |
| General and administrative: | | |
| Enterprise | | 970 |
| Internal Services: | | 647 I 347 |
| Blue Cross Claims | | - |
| Express Scripts Claims | | - |
| Stop Loss Premium | | - |
| Admin Fees - BCBS | | - |
| Express Scripts Fees | | |
| Blue Cross Claims - Retirees | | *** |
| Express Script Claims - Retirees | | |
| Stop Loss Premium - Retirees | | = |
| Admin Fees - BCBS Retirees | | |
| | | |
| Express Script Fees - Retirees | | |
| Repairs and maintenance | | 445 |
| Depreciation | | 452 |
| Total Operating Expenses: | | 5,582 |
| Operating Income (Loss): | | 1,421 |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | 40 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): | wwsee | 10 |
| | | 10 |
| Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers: | | 1,431 |
| Transfers | | - |
| Change in Net Position: | | 1,431 |
| Total Net Position - Beginning | | 5,643 |
| Total Net Position - Ending: | \$ | 7,074 |
| ~ | ¥ | ۲ : ۲۰۰۰ ۲ ۱۹۹۹ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰ |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | |
|--|----------|
| City contributions to employee health insurance32,2114,06736,2City reimbursement excess claims paid2,1692,7024,8Employee contributions:7,5431,8669,4Rebates:7,5431,8669,4Stop loss rebate192-1Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | |
| City reimbursement excess claims paid2,1692,7024,8Employee contributions:7,5431,8669,4Employee health deductions7,5431,8669,4Rebates:7,5431,8669,4Stop loss rebate192-1Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-735 | |
| Employee contributions:Employee health deductions7,5431,8669,4Rebates:192-1Stop loss rebate192-1Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | |
| Employee health deductions7,5431,8669,4Rebates:1Stop loss rebate192-1Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | /1 |
| Rebates:192-1Stop loss rebate192-1Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | 00 |
| Stop loss rebate192-1Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | 09 |
| Prescription drug rebate309-3Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | * |
| Stop loss rebate - retirees-5495Prescription drug rebates - retirees-73 | 92 |
| Prescription drug rebates - retirees 73 | 09 |
| | 49 |
| | 73 |
| Total Operating Revenues: 42,424 9,257 51,6 | 81 |
| Operating Expenses General and administrative: Internal Services: | |
| Biue Cross Claims 28,770 - 28,7 | |
| Express Scripts Claims 11,657 - 11,6 | |
| | 38 |
| Admin Fees - BCBS 1,147 - 1,1 | |
| | 66 |
| Blue Cross Claims - 5,019 5,0 | |
| Express Script Claims - Retirees - 4,135 4,1 Stop Loss Premium - Retirees - 95 | |
| | 95 00 |
| | 98 |
| Total Operating Expenses: 42,378 9,447 51,8 Operating Income (Loss): 46 (190) (1 | |
| Operating Income (Loss):(190) (1 | 44) |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) Interest income | - |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): | |
| Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers: 46 (190) (1 | 44) |
| Transfers 3,400 3,4 | 00 |
| | 56 |
| Total Net Position - Beginning (11,792) (11,7 | |
| Total Net Position - Ending: \$ (8,346) \$ (190) \$ (8,5 | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (in thousands)

| | act Enterprise | ess-type ivities Fund - E911 ations District | Governmental activities Internal Service Fund - Healthcare Plan | | |
|---|-------------------|---|--|----------|--|
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | | | |
| Cash received from customers | \$ | 7,133 | \$ | 51,681 | |
| Cash payments to suppliers | | (5,726) | | (51,825) | |
| Cash payments to employees | | (91) | | 1,225 | |
| Net cash from operating activities | | 1,316 | | 1,081 | |
| Cash Flows from non-capital financing activities: Transfer in | | - | | 3,400 | |
| Cash flows from (used for) capital financing activities: | | | | A | |
| Acquisition of capital assets | | (133) | | - | |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | | | |
| Interest received | •••••• | 3 | | Her | |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 1,186 | | - | |
| Cash and investments, beginning of year | | 3,379 | | - | |
| Cash and investments, end of year | \$ | 4,565 | \$ | | |
| Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities: | | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | | 1,431 | | 3,256 | |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating gain (loss) | | | | | |
| to net cash used by operating activities: | | | | | |
| Depreciation | | 452 | | - | |
| Change in accounts receivable | | 107 | | - | |
| Change in accounts payable | | (674) | | (2,175) | |
| Net cash from operating activities | \$ | 1,316 | \$ | 1,081 | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Fiduciary Net Position June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Pension Trust Funds | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Assets | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 40,271 | | | | |
| Receivables: | | 13,703 | | | | |
| Investments, at fair value: | | 1,043,889 | | | | |
| Total Assets: | | 1,097,863 | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and other | | 971 | | | | |
| Total Liabilities: | ····· | 971 | | | | |
| Net Position | | | | | | |
| Held in trust for future pension benefits | | 1,096,892 | | | | |
| Total Net Position: | \$ | 1,096,892 | | | | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Per | nsion Trust Funds |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Additions | ······································ | |
| Additions: | | |
| Contributions: | | |
| Employer Contributions | \$ | 18,691 |
| Plan member contributions | | 16,460 |
| Investment income: | | |
| Investment earnings (net) | | 48,345 |
| Securities lending revenue | | 218 |
| Other income | | 367 |
| Total Additions: | | 84,081 |
| Total Additions: | *************************************** | 84,081 |
| Deductions | | |
| Deductions: | | |
| Benefits | | 84,841 |
| Refunds of contributions | | 3,354 |
| Administrative expenses | | 1,499 |
| Total Deductions: | | 89,694 |
| Total Deductions: | 14 mm | 89,694 |
| Change in Net Position: | | (5,613) |
| Net Position - Beginning | | 1,102,505 |
| Net Position - Ending: | \$ | 1,096,892 |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Combining Statement of Net Position Nonmajor Component Units June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | mingham rt Authority | Birmingham Parking Authority | | Total Nonmajor Component Units | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Assets | | | | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS: | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 26,454 | \$ 4,808 | \$ | 31,262 | | |
| Receivables: | | | | | | |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | 2,069 | 228 | | 2,297 | | |
| Inventories | 256 | - | , | 256 | | |
| Prepaid items | 575 | 42 | | 617 | | |
| Restricted assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 34,213 | - | | 34,213 | | |
| Investments | 23,183 | | | 23,183 | | |
| Accounts and grants receivable | 1,004 | - | | 1,004 | | |
| Accrued interest receivable | 39 | - | | 39 | | |
| NONCURRENT ASSETS: | | | | | | |
| Other assets: | | | | | | |
| Deferred charges | 4,143 | | | 4,143 | | |
| Capital assets:: | | | | | | |
| Land | 183,539 | 2,256 | I | 185,795 | | |
| Buildings and capital facilities | 274,075 | | | 274,075 | | |
| Furniture and other equipment | 64,375 | 1,350 | I | 65,725 | | |
| Accumulated depreciation | (189,324) | (909 | | (190,233) | | |
| Infrastructure | 205,739 | (| 3 | 205,739 | | |
| Construction in progress | 17,377 | | | 17,377 | | |
| Total Assets: | 647,717 | 7,775 | | 655,492 | | |
| Liabilíties | | | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES: | | | | | | |
| Payable from unrestricted assets: | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | 1,535 | 77 | | 1,612 | | |
| Accrued payroll and payroll taxes payable | 1,000 | 93 | | 93 | | |
| Due to primary government | - | 1,380 | | 1,380 | | |
| Unearned Revenue | | 4 | | 4 | | |
| Compensated absences | - | 36 | | 36 | | |
| Payable from restricted assets: | - | 90 | | 90 | | |
| * | 1.014 | | | 4 044 | | |
| Contracts Payable | 1,944 | - | • | 1,944 | | |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 5,072 | | • | 5,072 | | |
| Current portion of revenue bonds payable | 6,294 | 145 | | 6,439 | | |
| LONG TERM LIABILITIES: | . – 4 | | | | | |
| Compensated absences | 466 | 210 | | 676 | | |
| Bonds and warrants payable, net | 189,079 | 307 | | 189,386 | | |
| Total Liabilities: | 204,390 | 2,252 | | 206,642 | | |
| Net Position | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 361,561 | 2,246 | i | 363,807 | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | |
| Restricted for debt service | 23,108 | | | 23,108 | | |
| Restricted for future projects | 14,187 | 450 | l | 14,637 | | |
| Unrestricted | 44,471 | 2,827 | | 47,298 | | |
| Total Net Position: | \$ 443,327 | \$ 5,523 | \$ | 448,850 | | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Combining Statement of Activities Nonmajor Component Units For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | | | | Program | Revenue | S | Net | in Net | Net Position | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----|---------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | | Charges for Services | | Operating Grants and Contributions | | ~ | | Birmingham Parking Authority | | Total | |
| Nonmajor Component Units | | | | | | | | | | | | ······································ |
| Birmingham Airport Authority: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Birmingham Airport Authority | 5 | 43,059 | \$ | 44,054 | \$ | 6,844 | \$ | 7,839 | \$ | •• | \$ | 7,839 |
| Total Birmingham Airport Authority: | | 43,059 | · | 44,054 | | 6,844 | | 7,839 | | * | | 7,839 |
| Birmingham Parking Authority: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Birmingham Parking Authority | | 6,533 | | 6,950 | | - | | - | | 417 | | 417 |
| Total Birmingham Parking Authority: | | 6,533 | | 6,950 | | - | | - | | 417 | | 417 |
| Total Nonmajor Component Units: | \$ | 49,592 | \$ | 51,004 | \$ | 6,844 | | 7,839 | | 417 | ····· | 8,256 |
| | Unrestricted inves | tment earnings | | | | | | 131 | | 2 | | 133 |
| | Other | | | | | | | 947 | | - | | 947 |
| | Total General Reven Items, and Transfers | | | | | | | 1,078 | | 2 | | 1,080 |
| | Change in Net Positi Net Position - Beginr | | | | | | | 8,917 | | 419 | | 9,336 |
| | originally stated | | | | | | | 429,738 | | 5,104 | | 434,842 |
| | Restatement | | | | | | | 4,672 | | | | 4,672 |
| | Net Position - Beginr | ning of Year Restate | d | | | | | 434,410 | | 5,104 | | 439,514 |
| | Net Position - Ending | l. | | | | | \$ | 443,327 | \$ | 5,523 | \$ | 448,850 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

I. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Birmingham, located in Alabama, is a municipal corporation that was incorporated on December 19, 1871. The City operates under a Mayor-Council form of government as provided by Act No. 425 of the Alabama Legislature (The Mayor-Council Act) and is comprised of a Mayor elected at large and a nine-member council that is elected by district.

The financial statements of the City have been presented in conformity with accounting principles accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The accompanying financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City of Birmingham is considered to be financially accountable (the City is able to impose its will on the organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific benefits or specific burdens on the City). The City's discretely presented component units are presented in total in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the City.

Blended Component Unit

The Public Athletic, Cultural and Entertainment Facilities Board of the City of Birmingham (the PACE) is a five-member board appointed by the City. The PACE imposes specific financial burdens on the City. Although legally separate, the PACE is blended as a governmental fund component unit into the City because the structure of the PACE meets the GASB Statement 61 criteria for blending. The criteria assessed and determined to result in blending is that the PACE's total debt outstanding is expected to be repaid entirely with resources of the City.

A separate financial report for the PACE is not prepared.

Discretely presented component units

The Birmingham Airport Authority (BAA) is a seven-member board appointed by the City and is a public corporation organized under the provisions of the Code of Alabama. The Authority is responsible for the operations of the Birmingham-Shuttlesworth International Airport. Because the City of Birmingham appoints the BAA's governing body, the Authority is included as a component unit in these financial statements. The BAA's fiscal year ends June 30.

The BAA reimburses the City for the cost of providing security and fire protection services to the Airport. Amounts charged by the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, totaled \$3,886,238.

The Birmingham Parking Authority (BPA) is a three-member board appointed by the City and operates parking facilities in the City and also acts as a financing agent for certain other parking facilities. The Authority is included as a component unit in these financial statements. The BPA's fiscal year ends June 30.

Complete financial statements for each component unit may be obtained at the following administrative offices:

| Birmingham Airport Authority | Birmingham Parking Authority |
|---|---|
| 5900 Airport Highway | 1732 5 th Avenue North |
| Birmingham, Alabama 35222 | Birmingham, Alabama 35203 |
| Financial statement date: June 30, 2015 | Financial statement date: June 30, 2015 |

Related Organizations

The City of Birmingham is also responsible for appointing a voting majority of the boards of other organizations, but the City's financial accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The City appoints a voting majority of the Birmingham-Jefferson County Transit Authority (BJCTA) and the Birmingham Housing Authority (BHA). In fiscal year 2015, the City provided funding to the BJCTA in the amount of \$10,800,000 and \$39,565 to the BHA. These organizations are related organizations that have not been included within the City's financial statements.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements of the City consist of the statement of net position and the statement of activities for all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City and its three component units. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. The statements report separately the *governmental activities* from the *business-type activities*. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, whereas business-type activities rely on fees and charges for support. The City, as the *primary government*, is shown separately from its two legally separate discretely presented *component units*. The City's blended component unit is presented combined with the primary government activity.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function; *program revenues* include (a) charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function, and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. *General revenues* include taxes and other items not included in program revenues.

Included in this report are separate financial statements for governmental funds, proprietary funds (including the internal service fund), and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The City reports its major individual governmental funds as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

An internal service fund (which provides services primarily to other funds of the government) is presented, in summary form, as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Since the principal users of the internal services are the City's governmental activities, the financial statements of the internal service fund are consolidated into the governmental activities column when presented at the government-wide level. The costs of these services are charged to the appropriate functional activity.

Surpluses or deficits in the internal service funds are allocated back to customers at the government-wide level statement of activities. There are no reconciling items between the business-type activities column at the government-wide level and the proprietary fund statements at the fund level because the internal service fund does not provide services to the City's enterprise fund.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The government-wide financial statements, the proprietary fund financial statements, and the fiduciary fund financial statements are all reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Under this focus and basis, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of when the cash is received or expended.

Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year of their levy; grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all the eligibility requirements of the providers have been met.

All governmental funds are accounted for using the *current financial resources* measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. The City of Birmingham considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period; the major sources of accrued revenue are the various business and ad valorem taxes the City collects as well as grant revenues. Expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred, consistent with accrual accounting. Debt service expenditures, claims and judgments, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences are recorded only when payment is due.

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, contingent liabilities and the reported amount of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Subsequent events were evaluated through the date the financial statements were issued.

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased are considered to be cash equivalents.

The City of Birmingham reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the City's primary operating fund and accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

The General Bond Debt Reserve Fund accounts for the receipt of property taxes earmarked for debt service on bonds by constitutional and authorizing initiatives and issued pursuant to a voter referendum.

The General Bond Debt Service Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds.

The *Birmingham Fund* is considered a Special Revenue Fund and accounts for proceeds the City received from the sale of the Industrial Water Board. The Birmingham fund is considered a reserve fund set aside for use in emergency situations and/or as revenue shortages or budgetary imbalances occur. Funds may be appropriated as follows: (a) Operating Budget Amendments or other appropriations for any fiscal year, not exceeding 5% of the five year average market value of the fund, by majority council vote; (b) Any other additional amount for any lawful purpose with majority Council vote and a declaration of extraordinary circumstance.

The *Capital Improvement Fund* accounts for funds from miscellaneous sources used for various capital improvement projects which are not financed by debt issuance.

The 2013-A Bonds Fund is used to account for various capital projects financed by these bonds.

The 2014 Bond Fund is used to account for the refinancing of various outstanding bonds.

The City of Birmingham reports the following proprietary fund as a *major* proprietary fund:

The *Emergency Management Communications District* accounts for the operation of the Enhanced Universal Emergency Number Service (E911).

The Pension Funds account for the activities of the City's three pension plans.

The accompanying financial statements reflect the elimination of interfund activity with the exception of the charges to the City's proprietary fund. These amounts are shown on the statement of net position as *internal balances*.

The operating revenues of the proprietary fund include charges to customers for the operation of the 911 telephone service. Nonoperating revenues include investment earnings. The operating expenses of the proprietary fund are those expenses incurred in the normal operations of providing the 911 services, as well as depreciation of the capital assets.

The operating revenues of the City's internal service fund are fees from the City and City employees for health care benefits. The operating expenses of the internal service fund are for health care and prescription drug claim payments.

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position, or Fund Balance

 <u>Deposits and Investments</u> – Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the City. State statutes authorize the City to invest certain funds in U. S. government obligations, U. S. government agency obligations, U.S. corporate stock, U.S. debt, State of Alabama obligations, county obligations, and other municipal obligations. The City invests its funds in accordance with State law.

All investments, including those of the City's component units, are reported at fair value, market value, or best available estimates. Short-term investments are reported at cost which approximates market value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price reported by such exchange. All investments have established markets to determine their fair value.

2. <u>Receivables and Payables</u> – The City shows "due to/from other funds" at the end of the fiscal year to show any current outstanding balances from lending/borrowing arrangements between funds.

The City shows receivables at June 30, 2015, consisting of the following:

| | | overnmental Activities | Business - Type Activities | | Total Primary Government | | | |
|--|----|--|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Taxes Receivable Customers and Other Other Governments Gross Receivable | \$ | 31,788,483 8,838,147 2,117,636 42,744,266 | | - - - | \$ | 31,788,483 8,838,147 2,117,636 42,744,266 | | |
| Less: allowance for Uncollectible Net Receivable | \$ | (6,370,580) 36,373,686 | | - | \$ | (6,370,580) 36,373,686 | | |

Taxes Receivable – All property taxes levied by the State of Alabama, the City, Jefferson and Shelby Counties, are assessed by the Jefferson and Shelby County Tax assessors and collected by their tax collectors. The property tax calendars specify the following actions and dates:

| Levy (assessment date) | September 30 |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Lien date | September 30 |
| Due date | October 1 |
| Collection dates | October 1 to December 31 |
| Delinquent date | January 1 |

The City of Birmingham receives a 4% sales tax for the sale of tangible goods within the City limits and a 1% occupational tax on wages of persons employed within the City limits. These tax collections are remitted to the City on a monthly basis. All amounts remitted within the fiscal period are included in revenue; taxes due within the fiscal year but remitted to the City after year-end are accrued in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

3. <u>Inventories and Prepaid Items</u> – Inventories are valued on the average cost basis. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held in the General Fund for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual items are used

(consumption method). Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2015 are recorded as prepaid items.

- 4. <u>Restricted assets</u> Certain assets of the Birmingham Airport Authority (component unit) are restricted by the terms of federal grants and programs. These particular funds are restricted for designated capital projects.
- 5. <u>Capital assets</u> Capital assets include property, buildings, furniture, other equipment, and infrastructure. Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital outlays are recorded as expenditures of the governmental funds. Capital assets, other than infrastructure, are defined by the City as items with an estimated useful life of three years or more and an individual cost in excess of \$5,000. Capital assets are recorded at cost where historical cost is available or at estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at time of donation. The costs of normal repairs and maintenance that do not add to the value of the asset, or materially extend useful lives, are expensed. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are eliminated from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| ASSETS | <u>YEARS</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings, capital facilities | 50 |
| and improvements | |
| Furniture and equipment | 3 – 20 |
| Infrastructure | 25 – 50 |

The City recognizes the intrinsic value of historical works and collections. As such, the City has adopted a policy that these items will not be considered capital items and subject to depreciation. This policy covers the historical works and collections housed at the City's various museums. Should the sale of any of these items occur, the City is committed to using the funds generated from the sale to purchasing other similar collectibles.

- 6. <u>Compensated absences</u> City of Birmingham employees earn vacation leave at graduated rates based on the employee's length of service (one day per month of service, initially), and up to 40 days of unused leave may be carried over to the following year. Vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. The City does not have a policy for vested sick pay, thus no liability for accumulated unpaid sick leave is accrued.
- Long-term obligations Long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums and discounts. As per GASB 65, bond issuance costs, other than insurance cost, are expensed in the period incurred. Prepaid insurance

cost should be reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, any bond premiums and issuance costs have been recognized in the current period. The face amount of the new debt issued and the premiums received are reported as other financing sources; issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

8. Equity classification – In the government-wide statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components: a. Net investment in capital assets (consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets); b. Restricted net position (consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional or enabling legislation); c. Unrestricted net position – all other net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets".

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report aggregate amounts for five classifications of fund balances on the constraints imposed on the use of these resources. The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form-prepaid items or inventories; or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

The spendable portion of the fund balance comprises the remaining four classifications: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

Restricted fund balance – This classification reflects the constraints imposed on resources either (a) externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance – These amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by ordinances of the City Council, the government's highest level of decision making authority. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes, or changes the commitment by taking the same action it employed to impose the commitment. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned fund balance – This classification reflects the amounts constrained by the City's "intent" to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The City Council and Finance Director have the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. Assigned fund balances include all remaining amounts (except negative balances) that are reported in governmental

funds, other than the General Fund, that are not classified as nonspendable and are neither restricted nor committed.

Unassigned fund balance – This fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. It is also used to report negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use resources, in the following order and as needed: restricted resources, unrestricted resources, committed or assigned resources, and finally unassigned resources.

9. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources – In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

10. Recently issued pronouncements

The GASB issued Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions an amendment of GASB No. 27 (GASB 68) to establish standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows or resources, and expenses/expenditures. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. Note disclosure and required supplementary information requirements about pensions also are addressed. The requirements of GASB 68 are effective for fiscal year 2015. The City implemented GASB 68 during the current fiscal year and the City has shown, \$(479,076) the cumulative effect of applying this statement, as a restatement of the beginning balance of net position for period ending June 30, 2015.

The GASB issued Statement No. 69, *Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations* (GASB 69) to improve accounting and financial reporting for U.S. state and local governments' combinations and disposals of government operations. The requirements of GASB 69 are effective for fiscal year 2015 and the City will follow this guidance when applicable.

The GASB issued Statement No. 70, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees (GASB 70) to enhance the comparability of financial statements among governments by requiring consistent reporting by those governments that extend nonexchange financial guarantees and by those governments that receive nonexchange financial guarantees. The requirements of GASB 70 are effective in the current fiscal year and the City follows this guidance when applicable.

The GASB issued Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – An Amendment to GASB Statement 68

(GASB 71) was issued to eliminate the source of a potential significant understatement of restated beginning net position and expense in the first year of implementation of GASB 68 in the accrual-basis financial statements of employers and nonemployer contributing entities. GASB 71 is required to be applied simultaneously with the provisions of GASB 68 (fiscal year 2015). The City implemented GASB 71 this year.

The GASB issued Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB 72) This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. The requirements of GASB 72 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015 (fiscal year 2016). The City is currently evaluating the impact that GASB 72 may have on its financial statements.

The GASB issued Statement No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68 (GASB 73) to establish standards of accounting and financial reporting for defined benefit pensions and defined contribution pensions that are provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers and are not with the scope of Statement 68. The requirements of GASB 73 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015 (fiscal year 2016). The City is currently evaluating the impact that GASB 73 may have on its financial statements.

The GASB issued Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*-replaces Statement No. 43 and Statement No. 57 (GASB 74) The objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting primarily through the enhancement of note disclosures and schedules of required supplementary information that will be presented by OPEB plans that are within its scope. The requirements of GASB 74 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016 (fiscal year 2017). The City is currently evaluating the impact that GASB 74 may have on its financial statements.

The GASB issued Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pensions-replaces Statement No. 45 (GASB 75) This statement requires governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements for the OPEB that they provide. The requirements of GASB 75 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017 (fiscal year 2018). The City is currently evaluating the impact that GASB 75 may have on its financial statements.

The GASB issued Statement No. 76, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments* (GASB 76) This statement redefines the hierarchy of general accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The requirements of GASB 76 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015 (fiscal year 2016), and should be applied retroactively. The City is currently evaluating the impact that GASB 76 may have on its financial statements.

II. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Budgetary Information

The annual budget for the City of Birmingham's General Fund is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Budgets for the Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds are adopted on an individual project basis. Budgets are prepared for the Debt Service Fund based on general obligation bond resolutions.

On or before May 20, the Mayor submits to the City Council a proposed General Fund operating budget for the upcoming fiscal year commencing July 1. The proposed budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Subsequently, a public hearing is held to obtain taxpayer comments; and prior to July 1, the official budget is enacted through passage of an ordinance.

The City's budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. The individual departments are authorized by the Mayor to make transfers of appropriations within their departments; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund or transfer between departments must be approved by City Council. The legal level of budgetary control is the department level. This year's General Fund budget was amended as needed throughout the year by City Council action, provided that adequate funds were available at the time of the amendments.

Encumbrance accounting is used in governmental funds. All general fund purchase orders lapse at year end and are reestablished along with their appropriations as needed in the new fiscal year. All purchase orders in capital projects and special revenue funds do not lapse and appropriations are reappropriated in the next fiscal year.

B. Fund Deficits of Non-Major Funds

Deficits in net position/fund balance of non-major funds at June 30, 2015 are as follows:

| Special Revenue Fund Grants Fund | \$5,697,655 |
|---|-------------|
| Proprietary Fund Internal Service Fund | \$8,536,699 |

Deficits in the Grants Fund results from expenses incurred for projects that were not reimbursed at June 2015. This deficit will be resolved when grant reimbursements are received in the future.

Deficits in the Internal Service Fund result from expenses incurred in excess of funding related to the City's healthcare costs. The City is exploring plan changes to cover costs. The City is annually appropriating funds to amortize the deficit, from its general fund resources.

III. Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits - At June 30, 2015, the carrying amount of the City's demand deposits, certificates of deposits, and money market investments in all funds was \$295,765,649 and the bank balance was \$314,692,635.

Financial institutions utilized as depositories by the City must provide evidence of their designation by the Alabama State Treasurer as a qualified public depository under the Security of Alabama Funds Enhancement Act (SAFE). The City requires that the qualified public depository (QPD) hold collateral for all its public deposits on a pooled basis in a custody account established by the State Treasurer, as SAFE administrator. In the unlikely event a public entity should suffer a deposit loss due to QPD insolvency or default, a claim form would be filed with the State Treasurer who would use the SAFE pool collateral or other means to reimburse the loss.

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Weighted Avg. Maturity (years) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| U.S. Govt. agency obligations | \$ 71,320,719 | 5.63 |
| U.S. Treasuries | 70,238,847 | 7.68 |
| U.S. Corporate debt | 159,520,344 | 5.83 |
| U.S. Corporate stock | 737,730,465 | - |
| Alternative Investments | 104,197,948 | - |
| Total fair value | \$ 1,143,197,948 | |
| Portfolio weighted avg. maturity | | 6.21 |

Investments - At June 30, 2015, the City of Birmingham had the following investments:

Retirement & Relief System

The City's investment policy for its Retirement and Relief System does limit investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Investments Highly Sensitive to Interest Rate Changes

The City invests in mortgage-backed securities, representing U.S. government agency obligations with a fair value of \$5,668,717. Mortgage-backed securities are based on cash flows from the collection of mortgages. Prepayments arise when, for example, mortgage holders redeem their mortgages early. The investor's investment is returned early, or in extreme cases not returned at all. Mortgage-backed securities may be considered to be investments with terms that may cause their fair values to be highly sensitive to interest rate changes.

Credit Risk: Credit risk exists when there is a possibility the issuer, or other counterparty to an investment, may be unable to fulfill its obligations. GASB statement Number 40 requires disclosure of credit quality ratings for investments in debt securities as well as investments in

external investment pools, money market funds, bond mutual funds, and other pooled investments of fixed-income securities.

Investments may be aggregated by rating category within the disclosure. Ratings are set by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (Fitch Ratings, Moody's Investors Service, and Standard & Poor's). In cases where an investment is unrated, a disclosure noting that the investment is unrated is required.

| The City's investments included the following bo Description U.S. Government Agency Discount Notes, | onds at Jur <u>Rating</u> | ne 30 |), 2015: | Fair Value |
|---|------------------------------------|-------|--|----------------------------------|
| Bonds | AA | | | \$ 141,559,566 |
| U.S. Corporate Bonds | AAA AA BBB BB BB BB | \$ | 795,224 20,485,827 70,615,736 34,036,203 24,091,467 9,347,501 | |
| The City at this time, does not have a formal cr | CCC | ¥* | 148,386 | \$ 159,520,344 301,079,910 |

The City, at this time, does not have a formal credit risk policy.

Concentration of Credit Risk - A concentration in credit risk exists when investments in any one type represents 5 percent or more of total investments and must be disclosed. Excluded from this requirement are investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools and other pooled investments.

There were no investments held at June 30, 2015, which represented 5 percent or more of total investments.

Securities Lending Transactions – Under the provisions of State statutes, the City lends securities to broker-dealers and other entities (borrowers) for collateral that will be returned for the same securities in the future. One of the City's custodial banks manages the securities lending program and receives both cash and domestic bonds as collateral. The collateral securities cannot be pledged nor sold by the City unless the borrower defaults. Collateral securities are initially pledged at 102% of the market value of the securities lent and this collateral is adjusted weekly to maintain the 102% level. The City's Pension Plans authorize the lending of domestic bonds and equity securities. The cash collateral is invested in commingled short-term fixed income accounts. The City, as a program participant, assumes the risk that (a) the overnight investment yield will not equal or exceed the rebate rate, (b) a loss of principal in the lost security. The market value of collateral will not be sufficient if called upon to repurchase the lost security. The market value of collateral will not be sufficient if called upon to repurchase on loan for the client as of June 30, 2015 was \$140,686,355 and \$137,195,546, respectively.

The City has incurred no material loss through its participation in the securities lending program to date.

B. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2015 was as follows (in thousands):

| | June 30, 2014 | - | Increases | Decreases | June 30, 2015 |
|---|---------------------|-----|-----------|-------------|---------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | |
| Capital assets, nondepreciable: | | | | | |
| Land | \$ 153,167 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ 153,167 |
| Construction in progress | 79,296 | | 31,117 | 4,061 | 106,352 |
| Land, infrastructure projects Total nondepreciable capital | 16,647 | - | - | | 16,647 |
| assets | 249,110 | - | 31,117 | 4,061 | 276,166 |
| Capital assets, depreciable: | | | | | |
| Buildings and capital facilities | 320,361 | | 435 | - | 320,796 |
| Furniture and other equipment | 168,582 | | 7,621 | 2,165 | 174,038 |
| Infrastructure | 215,641 | | 3,856 | | 219,497 |
| Total depreciable capital assets | 704,584 | - | 11,912 | 2,165 | 714,331 |
| Less accumulated depreciation: | | | | | |
| Buildings and capital facilities | 113,727 | | 4,628 | - | 118,355 |
| Furniture and other equipment | 135,756 | | 8,162 | 2,140 | 141,778 |
| Infrastructure | 143,527 | _ | 3,245 | | 146,771 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 393,011 | - | 16,035 | 2,140 | 406,906 |
| Net depreciable capital assets Governmental activities , | 311,573 | _ | (4,123) | 25 | 307,425 |
| net capital assets | \$ 560,683 | \$_ | 26,994 | \$ 4,086 | \$ 583,591 |

In 1999, the City entered into an operating lease with a non-profit organization to lease zoo property for a nominal amount annually. The first lease period was for 25 years with two 25 year incremental extensions at the discretion of the City. Any zoo property purchased (excluding animals) by the lessee during the term of this lease is City property. The additions for the current year are as follows: construction in progress \$282,523; buildings and capital facilities \$311,816; and furniture and other equipment \$127,630 for a total increase in zoo fixed assets of \$721,969. Accumulated depreciation was increased by \$1,557,677 related to these assets.

The Public, Athletic, Cultural, and Entertainment Board is public corporation that was created in August of 2011. The PACE's structure qualifies as a blended component unit of the City. The PACE owns certain buildings and capital facilities, such as the Regions Field and the Negro Southern League Baseball Museum.

| Business-type activities (in thousands): Buildings and other capital | - | June 30, 2014 | Increases_ | Decreases | June 30, 2015 |
|--|-----|---------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| facilities | \$ | 1,025 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,025 |
| Furniture and other equipment | - | 6,144 | 133 | - | 6,277 |
| Total capital assets | - | 7,169 | 133 | | 7,302 |
| Less accumulated depreciation: Buildings and | | | | | |
| other capital facilities | | 481 | 20 | | 502 |
| Furniture and other equipment Total | | 2,520 | 431 | | 2,952 |
| accumulated depreciation Business-type activities, | - | 3,002 | 452 | | 3,454 |
| net capital assets | \$_ | 4,167 | \$ (319) | \$ | \$ 3,848 |

Depreciation expense was charged to the following functions (in thousands):

| Governmental activities: | |
|--|--------------|
| Public safety, including depreciation of infrastructure assets | \$ 7,049 |
| Streets and sanitation | 2,517 |
| Cultural and recreation | 2,875 |
| General government | 3,594 |
| Total depreciation - governmental activities | \$ 16,035 |
| | |

Business-type activities:

| E-911 operations | \$ | 452 |
|------------------|----|-----|
|------------------|----|-----|

C. Interfund Balances / Transfers

During the course of normal operations, the City has numerous transactions between funds to provide services, construct assets, service debt, etc. Their transactions are generally reported as interfund transfers. No expectation of repayment between funds is expected related to these interfund transfers. The composition of interfund transfer amounts for the year ended June 30, 2015, is as follows (in thousands):

| Transfers Out | | General Fund | | Debt Service | | Capital Projects | Non- Major Funds | . <u>.</u> | Totals |
|------------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------|
| General Fund | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,996 | \$ 234 | \$ | 3,230 |
| Debt Reserve | | - | | 33,191 | | - | - | | 33,191 |
| Capital Imp Fund | | 15 | | - | | - | 800 | | 815 |
| Birmingham Fund | | 4,033 | | - | | - | - | | 4,033 |
| 2013-A Bonds | | - | | - | | - | 2,176 | | 2,176 |
| Non-Major Funds | - | 64 | - | - | _ | - | 4,932 | | 4,996 |
| | \$ | 4,112 | \$ | 33,191 | \$ | 2,996 | \$ 8,142 | \$_ | 48,441 |

The general fund reported a due from the internal service fund of \$5,542,000 which represents amounts due the general fund from the internal service fund for operating costs.

D. Long-term Debt

General obligation bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and/or construction of capital assets. The bonds are direct obligations of the City and the full faith and credit of the City is pledged to the repayment of the bonds. Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2015, are as follows (in thousands):

| Bond Series/Interest Rate | Maturity | |
|--|------------|---------------|
| 2002-B; 4.25% | 12/01/2015 | \$ 50 |
| 2005-A; 5.75% | 11/01/2015 | 1,625 |
| 2006-A; 4.00%-5.00% | 04/01/2024 | 34,240 |
| 2006-B; 5.00% | 10/01/2015 | 9,110 |
| 2007-A; 4.00%-5.00% | 12/01/2032 | 51,270 |
| 2013-A; 1.36%-5.00% | 03/01/2043 | 68,061 |
| 2013-B; 4.00% | 03/01/2034 | 2,690 |
| 2014-WFB; 4.574% | 11/01/2023 | 19,885 |
| 2014-A; 3.00%-5.00% | 12/01/2032 | 44,980 |
| 2014-C; 4.27% | 04/01/2022 | 16,040 |
| 2014-D; 4.45% | 12/01/2024 | 12,120 |
| 2015 PNC – Bond Ant. Notes | 01/05/2016 | 8,000 |
| 2015 Citizens – Bond Ant. Notes | 01/05/2016 | 2,000 |
| Total City bonds | | \$ 270,071 |
| 2013-A accreted interest * | 03/01/2043 | 6,562 |
| Total City bonds and accreted interest | | \$ 276,633 |

* The City's Series 2013-A bonds are convertible capital appreciation bonds, which mature from fiscal year 2017 through 2043. This amount represents accreted interest on the balance outstanding as of June 30, 2015. The amount at full maturity will be \$82,175,000.

Authorized, but unissued bonds

The City has authorized the issuance of \$2,431,216 of General Obligation Bonds as part of the City's incentive agreement with Trinity Hospital – see pages 65 and 66 for a detailed description of this agreement. The bonds are expected to be issued during calendar year 2015.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows (in thousands):

| June 30, | Principal | | Interest | Unaccreted Interest |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----|----------|------------------------|
| 2016 | \$ 30,065 | \$ | 8,773 | \$ 3,684 |
| 2017 | 14,171 | | 7,898 | 2,459 |
| 2018 | 15,835 | | 11,161 | *** |
| 2019 | 16,304 | | 10,487 | **** |
| 2020 | 10,262 | | 9,902 | *** |
| 2021-2025 | 40,985 | | 44,194 | *** |
| 2026-2030 | 60,662 | | 32,622 | *** |
| 2031-2035 | 50,639 | | 17,755 | *** |
| 2036-2040 | 18,024 | | 11,205 | *** |
| 2041-2043 | 13,124 | | 4,415 | *** |
| Subtotal | \$ 270,071 | \$ | 158,412 | \$ 6,143 |
| Add: | | | | |
| Accreted interest through | | | | |
| June 30, 2015 | 6,562 | | - | - |
| | \$ 276,633 | \$_ | 158,412 | \$ 6,143 |

General obligation warrants and revenue warrants

The City issues general obligation warrants for the same purposes as general obligation bonds. Warrants are also direct general obligations of the City, for which it pledges its full faith and credit. Under state statute, general obligation warrants can be issued without an election and must be issued for a period of maturity of not longer than thirty years. Revenue warrants are tax increment financing district warrants in which ad valorem taxes are collected to fund the debt service. The original amounts of warrants issued was \$208,800,000. Warrants outstanding at June 30, 2015, are as follows (in thousands):

| Series/Interest Rate | <u>Maturity</u> | |
|--|-----------------|---------------|
| 2007-В; 4%-5% | 03/01/2017 | 1,985 |
| 2009-A; 3%-4.5% | 06/01/2026 | 12,640 |
| 2010-A; 2%-4.5% | 02/01/2018 | 28,355 |
| 2010-В; 4.2%-7% | 02/01/2040 | 39,115 |
| 2012-RB; 3.99% | 08/01/2025 | 4,740 |
| 2012-CBT; 4.375% | 08/01/2022 | 750 |
| 2014-PNC; 1.55% | 04/01/2020 | 3,570 |
| 2014PNC2; 1.15% | 03/01/2018 | 3,430 |
| 2014PNC3; 1.54% | 10/01/2018 | 1,010 |
| 2014-B; 3%-5% | 03/01/2033 | 40,610 |
| Total City Warrants | | \$ 136,205 |
| Revenue Warrants: | | |
| 2014 Tax Increment Financing; 2.89% | 09/01/2008 | 17,025 |
| Total Warrants and Revenue Warrants | | \$ 153,230 |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the City's general obligation warrants and revenue warrants are as follows (in thousands):

| Ju | ine 30 | | Principal | | Interest |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|----|----------|
| | 2016 | \$ | 14,715 | \$ | 5,898 |
| : | 2017 | | 16,127 | | 5,329 |
| | 2018 | | 16,764 | | 4,696 |
| | 2019 | | 7,162 | | 4,124 |
| | 2020 | | 7,096 | | 3,877 |
| 202 | 21-2025 | | 34,305 | | 15,455 |
| 202 | 26-2030 | | 30,311 | | 8,665 |
| 203 | 31-2035 | | 15,080 | | 3,780 |
| 203 | 36-2040 | | 11,670 | | 1,374 |
| | Total | | 153,230 | \$ | 53,199 |
| | | \$ | | _ | |
| PACE Bonds: | | | | | |
| | Interest Rate aturity | | | | |
| 2011-A (PACE) 4.00% | (see Table F-3) | 10/01/2 | 2041 | | 52,095 |
| 2011-B (PACE) 4.00% | (see Table F-3) | 10/01/2 | 2041 | | 7,845 |
| Total PACE bonds | x * | | | | 59,940 |
| | | | | - | |

•

| Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the PACE bon June 30 | nds | are as follow Principal | ıs (in | thousands): Interest |
|--|-----|----------------------------|--------|---|
| 2016 | \$ | 1,645 | \$ | 1,993 |
| 2017 | | 1,695 | | 1,938 |
| 2018 | | 1,750 | | 1,881 |
| 2019 | | 1,810 | | 1,822 |
| 2020 | | 1,870 | | 1,761 |
| 2021~2025 | | 10,325 | | 7,814 |
| 2026-2030 | | 9,625 | | 8,830 |
| 2031-2035 | | 10,530 | | 7,477 |
| 2036-2040 | | 13,935 | | 4,008 |
| 2041-2042 | | 6,755 | | 391 |
| Total | \$ | 59,940 | \$ | 37,915 |
| Total outstanding bonds and warrants payable (in thousands): Bonds payable Warrants payable Revenue warrants PACE Bonds payable Less current maturities Unamortized premium and discount | | | \$ | 270,071 136,205 17,025 59,940 483,241 (46,425) 26,664 |
| Total bonds and warrants payable (noncurrent) | | | \$ | 463,480 |
| iotal solido and mananto payable (nonoartenty | | | Ψ = | -00,-00 |

Changes in long-term liabilities (in thousands):

| Governmental activities: Bonds and warrants | Balance July 1, 2014 | Addition | Reduction | Balance June 30, 2015 | Due Within One Year |
|---|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| payable | \$ 537,296 | \$ 141,649 | \$ (169,040) | \$ 509,905 | \$ 46,425 |
| Capitalized leases | 762 | - | (212) | 550 | 217 |
| Worker's compensation | | | | | |
| claims | 17,956 | 1,074 | *** | 19,030 | - |
| Compensated absences | 15,430 | 12,204 | (11,282) | 16,352 | 3,391 |
| Closure and postclosure | | | | | |
| costs | 14,786 | 830 | - | 15,615 | |
| OPEB liability | 30,509 | 6,688 | | 37,197 | ** |
| Total | \$ 616,739 | \$ 162,445 | \$ (180,534) | \$ 598,649 | \$ 50,033 |

The City's general fund is typically used to liquidate long-term liabilities with the exception of bond debt service, which is paid from the City's Bond Debt Reserve Fund, and the PACE bonds, which are paid from The Special Lodgings Tax and Stadium Lease Revenues.

On October 1, 2014, the City issued \$1,010,000 of its General Obligation Warrants Series 2014-PNC3. The Warrants were issued to finance the purchase of and installation of computer equipment, used by various City departments. The warrants mature on October 1, 2015 through 2018.

On October 30, 2014, the City issued its \$16,040,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-C. The Bonds were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2006-A maturing in 2019, 2021 and 2022. The refunding bonds mature over the same period as the refunded bonds. The Series 2014-C bonds are taxable bonds, with an interest rate of 4.27% and a True Interest Cost of 2.30%. The City has an option to refund these bonds between July 3, 2016 and October 1, 2016 at an interest rate of 4.11% and a True Interest Cost of 2.30%. When the City exercises its option to refund the Bonds, net present value savings of the refunding transaction will be \$655,392, or 4.09% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On October 30, 2014, the City issued its \$12,120,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-D. The Bonds were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007-A maturing in 2018, 2019, 2022, 2023 and 2024. The refunding bonds mature over the same period as the refunded bonds. The Series 2014-D bonds are taxable bonds, with an interest rate of 4.455%, and a True Interest Cost of 2.54%. The City has an option to refund these bonds between September 2, 2016 and December 1, 2016 at an interest rate of 3.91% and a True Interest Cost of 2.53%. When the City exercises its option to refund the Bonds, net present value savings of the refunding transaction will be \$744,087, or 6.14% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On November 6, 2014, the City issued its \$44,980,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2014-A. The Bonds were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007-A maturing in 2020 – 2024, 2027, 2029, and 2032. The refunding bonds mature over the same period as the refunded bonds. The Series 2014-A Bonds are tax-exempt bonds, with an average interest rate of 4.86%, and a True Interest Cost of 3.37%. The transaction resulted in a net present value savings of 2,080,037, or 4.32% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On November 6, 2014, the City issued its \$40,610,000 General Obligation Refunding Warrants, Series 2014-B. The Warrants were issued to advance refund those of its General Obligation Warrants, Series 2006-C maturing in 2017 – 2026, 2031, 2032, and 2033 and also those of its General Obligation Warrants, Series 2007-B maturing in 2018 – 2023, 2027 and 2030. The refunding warrants mature over the same period as the refunded warrants. The Series 2014-B Warrants are tax-exempt warrants, with an average interest rate of 4.76%, and a True Interest Cost of 3.02%. The transaction resulted in a net present value savings of \$2,795,279 or 6.50% of the principal amount of bonds being refunded.

On December 17, 2014, the City issued \$17,503,000 Tax Increment Financing District No. 1 Revenue Warrant Series 2014. The Warrants were issued to currently refund the City's Tax Increment Finance District 1 Revenue Warrant No. 1 and Tax Increment Finance District 1 Revenue Warrant No. 2, both dated November 6, 2009. The final maturity of the refunding warrants is September 1, 2028. The Series 2014 Warrants are tax-exempt warrants, with an interest rate of 2.89%. The refinancing was undertaken to align debt service with TIF revenues. In addition to TIF revenues, the Warrants are payable from a General Obligation Funding Agreement from the City. The transaction resulted in a net present value savings of \$1,260,000.

On January 30, 2015, the City issued \$10,000,000 of its 2015 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes due January 5, 2015. This General Obligation Note was issued in anticipation of issuing authorized but unissued bonds and will be repaid from the proceeds of such future issuance of bonds.

E. Risk Management

The City of Birmingham is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, errors and omissions, job-related illnesses and injuries, and natural disasters. Risk management is the process of managing the City's activities to minimize the adverse effects of certain types of losses and to obtain resources to provide for, or restore the economic damages of those losses. The City manages its risk through self-insurance (risk retention) and through the purchase of insurance with a commercial insurance carrier (risk transfer).

The City is self-insured for its Workers' Compensation liability. The city currently has in force an excess workers compensation insurance policy, whereby the City retains the first \$1,000,000 of liability per claim and has a \$2,000,000 corridor deductible. The City had a professional actuary estimate its liability at June 30, 2015. This amount was calculated to be \$19,029,652 and has

been accrued on the government-wide financial statements. The changes to the liability for workers compensation claims are shown below (in thousands):

| June 30 | Beginning Liability | Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates | Claim Payments | Ending Liability |
|---------|------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2015 | 17,956 | 1,073 | ried | 19,030 |
| 2014 | 17,209 | 747 | ~ | 17,956 |
| 2013 | 14,259 | 2,950 | - | 17,209 |
| 2012 | 14,265 | (6) | - | 14,258 |
| 2011 | 11,947 | 2,318 | - | 14,265 |
| 2010 | 2,836 | 9,111 | - | 11,947 |

The City is also self-insured for its Employee Health Plan (the Plan). The Plan is accounted for in an Internal Service Fund and is externally administered. Contributions for City employees and their dependents are shared by the City and the employee. Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported (IBNRs). Stop-loss insurance is maintained for this program at \$325,000 per individual. Claims have exceeded insurance coverage three of the last four years. It is anticipated that all claims outstanding as of June 30, 2015 will be paid during the next fiscal year.

Changes in claims liability for the last two years are as follows:

| | Beginning of | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Fiscal year Liability | Incurred Claims | _ | Claim Payments | End of Fiscal Year Liability |
| 2014-2015 2013-2014 | \$ 2,850,000 2,500,000 | \$ 49,681,404 48,799,724 | \$ | 49,581,404 48,449,724 | \$ 2,950,000 2,850,000 |

The City is a defendant in numerous suits and has been notified of numerous claims against it arising from alleged defective sidewalks and streets, alleged negligence relating to motor vehicles and other matters relating to the normal operation of a municipality such as employment and contract disputes, as well as suits and claims arising from the alleged denial of civil rights. Section 11-93-1 et seq. of the Code of Alabama 1975, as amended, places a limit of \$100,000 with respect to the City's liability for any bodily injury or death resulting from a negligent or wrongful act of one of the City's agents, officers, or employees. That provision further places a limit of \$300,000 with respect to the City's liability, in the aggregate, where more than two persons have claims or judgments on account of personal injuries and deaths arising from a single occurrence. The Supreme Court of Alabama has upheld the constitutionality of this statute. The City is self-insured. Any liability resulting from a suit or claim is covered by funds of the City which are available to discharge such liability without impairing the City's ability to perform any of its other obligations. The City covers all legal claims out of its General Fund resources. Claims and liabilities are recorded when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. At June 30, 2015, the estimated amount

of these liabilities totaled \$15,211,018 and is considered a current liability. The liability is the City's best estimate based on available information.

Below is a list of significant pending claims or litigation:

RAILROAD LITIGATION

The City of Birmingham is litigating a number of diesel fuel tax refund cases pursuant to the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act (i.e. the "4-R Act"). These cases have been placed on the administrative dockets of several state and federal courts pending a resolution of *CSXT v. Department* of *Revenue of Alabama* in the United States Northern District of Alabama. The Eleventh Circuit recently remanded *CSXT v. Department of Revenue of Alabama* to the federal trial court to determine whether the State of Alabama truly discriminated against the railroad in favor of its competition and whether the State assessed "roughly equivalent" taxes on these competitors. With these developments in the federal court, the City of Birmingham has filed to have its cases move forward to trial. The City has requested that these actions be consolidated; however, the courts have yet to render a decision on the City's motions.

CSX Transportation, Inc. v. City of Birmingham, CV2010-901772, remains on administrative docket and outside counsel will be filing to have the case proceed upon consolidation. CSX claims a refund under the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act for sales and use taxes paid for diesel fuel purchases for years 2004, 2005, 2006 and through October 2007. Refund sought \$3,124,475.20. Pre-judgment interest of \$3,405,677.97 sought. **Total refund sought is \$6,530,153.17**.

CSX Transportation, Inc. v. City of *Birmingham*, CV2012-904061, remains on administrative docket and outside counsel will be filing to have the case proceed upon consolidation. CSX claims a refund under the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act for sales and use taxes paid for diesel fuel purchases from November 2007 through November 2008. Refund sought \$2,222,384.50. Pre-judgment interest of \$2,133,489.12 sought. **Total refund sought is \$4,355,873.62.**

CSX Transportation, Inc. v. City of Birmingham, CV2013-904854, remains on administrative docket; however, outside counsel will be filing to have the case proceed upon consolidation. CSX claims a refund under the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act for sales and use taxes paid for diesel fuel purchases from December 2008 to January 2011. Refund sought \$2,830,194.49. Pre-judgment interest of \$1,443,399.19 sought. Total refund sought is \$4,273.593.68.

BNSF Railroad v. City of Birmingham, CV2010-903064, remains on the administrative docket; however, outside counsel will be filing to have the case proceed upon consolidation. BNSF claims a refund under the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act for sales and use taxes paid for diesel fuel purchases from February 2005 through February 2008. Refund sought is \$1,745,579.67. Pre-judgment interest of \$1,832,858.65 sought. Total refund sought is \$3,578,438.32.

BNSF Railroad v. City of Birmingham, CV2013-901031, filed in State Court and motions for summary judgment have already been argued; however, the judge is holding his ruling pending

resolution of federal case that is now remanded to the federal trial court. Outside counsel will file to proceed with case upon consolidation. BNSF claims a refund under the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act for sales and use taxes paid for diesel fuel purchases from March 2008 through June 2009. Refund sought is \$1,005,326.95. Pre-judgment interest of \$894,740.97 sought. **Total refund sought is \$1,900,067.92.**

BNSF Railroad v. City of Birmingham, CV2014-903876, filed in State Court. Outside counsel have filed to consolidate this case and will ask that it proceed thereafter. BNSF claims a refund under the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act for sales and use taxes paid for diesel fuel purchases from July 2009 through April 2011. Refund sought is \$1,290,020.53. Pre-judgment interest of \$1,148,119.26 sought. **Total refund sought is \$2,438,139.79.**

Norfolk Southern Railway Company v. City of Birmingham, CV-2015-901133, filed in Montgomery, Alabama. Norfolk is requesting a refund of diesel fuel taxes paid for January 2012 through March 2013. **Total refund sought is \$2,513,989.07.**

James Terrell, et al., v. City of Birmingham, CV-2012-00881; 00882; 00883; 00884; 00885. Plaintiffs are requesting a refund of business license taxes paid from 2008 through 2010. Plaintiff also challenge the constitutionality of the City's assessment of business license tax. In addition to the refund, the City has significant exposure in future assessments should the Court hold the City's business license unconstitutional. **Total refund sought is \$227,096.05.**

Ensley Revitalization Committee, et al. v. City of Birmingham, CV-2012-903289.00, filed in the Tenth Judicial Circuit for the State of Alabama. Plaintiffs assert claims for personal injuries and real property damages from the willful, wanton, and reckless neglect by the City of a City owned building. The City will vigorously defend all allegations and assert various defenses on behalf of the City. **Claim is \$1,100,000**.

C. W. Woods Services v. City of Birmingham, Case No.: CV13-891, filed in the Circuit Court of Jefferson County, Alabama in which Plantiff alleges breach of contract and unjust enrichment regarding three construction contracts. The case was tried before a jury and a verdict was entered in favor of the Plaintiff in the amount of, roughly, \$3.5 million. The City will file the appropriate post judgement pleadings, including remitter up to an appeal. The City will actively oppose this judgment. **Amount \$3,500,000**.

| June 30 | Beginning Liability | _ | Changes in Estimates | Claim Payments | Ending Liability |
|---------|------------------------|----|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2015 | \$ 15,211 | \$ | 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 15,211 |
| 2014 | 17,139 | | (878) | 1,050 | 15,211 |
| 2013 | 7,662 | | 11,291 | 1,814 | 17,139 |
| 2012 | 1,589 | | 7,901 | 1,828 | 7,662 |
| 2011 | 1,696 | | 953 | 1,060 | 1,589 |

Changes in the General Fund's claims liability amount in the last five fiscal years are as follows (in thousands):

Birmingham Zoo Obligations – The City is obligated to make a contribution of \$1,500,000 each year for a period of ten years, commencing in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, and thereafter the contribution of \$500,000 in each year for a period of fifteen years, to the Birmingham Zoo to pay the costs of operation and capital projects, including certain new exhibits.

Tax Increment Financing Warrants

On December 17, 2014, the City issued its Tax Increment Financing District No. 1 Revenue Warrant Series 2014, outstanding in the amount of \$17,025,000 as of June 30, 2015. The Warrants were issued to currently refund the City's Tax Increment Finance District 1 Revenue Warrant No. 1 and Tax Increment Finance District 1 Revenue Warrant No. 2, both dated November 6, 2009. The final maturity of the refunding warrants is September 1, 2028. The Series 2014 Warrants are tax-exempt warrants, with an interest rate of 2.89%.

The TIF Warrants are payable from, and secured by, a pledge of that amount of revenue produced in each year from the levy of certain local ad-valorem taxes by the City and Jefferson County in the Tax Increment District (generally the downtown city center) which is in excess of the amount of such revenue produced from the levy of such taxes in such District in the year in which such District was established (1998), less commission required by law to be paid to the Tax Assessor and Tax Collector of Jefferson County. In addition to TIF revenues, the Warrants are payable from a General Obligation Funding Agreement from the City.

Public Athletic, Cultural and Entertainment Board of the City of Birmingham 2011 Funding Agreement

The City increased its Lodgings Tax by 3.5%, effective January 15, 2011. The proceeds of the tax increase are dedicated to the repayment of obligations issued by the PACE Board. The Board's bonds funded the construction of a minor league baseball stadium, the home of the Birmingham Barons minor league baseball team, and were used to construct a Negro League baseball museum in the downtown area of the City. On December 15, 2011, the City entered into a Funding Agreement with the Public Athletic, Cultural and Entertainment Facilities Board of the City of Birmingham (the "Board"). The Funding Agreement pledged the increased Lodgings Tax portion (3.5%) and certain revenue from the operations of the baseball stadium to pay debt service on the Board's Series 2011A and Series 2011B Bonds, issued to provide financing for the construction. The Bonds are currently outstanding in the amount of \$59,940,000, with annual debt service payments of approximately \$3,665,000, including interest at rates ranging from 3.09% to 4.87%. The Funding Agreement is a general obligation of the City and has a term equal to the term of the Board's Series 2011A and Series 2011B Bonds, which mature on October 1, 2041, subject to mandatory tender on December 14, 2026. The Baron's played their first game in the stadium on April 10, 2013.

Commercial Development Authority of the City of Birmingham 2011 Funding Agreement

The Bonds supported by this Funding Agreement, currently outstanding in the amount of \$68,570,000, were issued by The Commercial Development Authority of the City of Birmingham, a public corporation of the City, to finance a four-star convention hotel of approximately 300 guest rooms and related meeting rooms, restaurant and exercise facilities, approximately 60,000 square feet of storefront space for lease to food service and

entertainment facilities, and related streets and public infrastructure, all adjacent to the civic center complex, in the downtown area of the City, for use by the Birmingham – Jefferson Civic Center Authority (the "Civic Center Authority"). The Civic Center Authority, a public corporation, shall own and operate the facilities financed by such bonds. The Mayor of the City is a member of the board of directors of the Civic Center Authority. The City has pledged as a source of payment and security for its obligations under this Funding Agreement the following amounts received in each fiscal year: (i) \$3,000,000 of the Occupational Tax and (ii) 2/3rds of the proceeds of the Lodgings Tax levied at the rate of 3.00%. This Funding Agreement is a full faith and credit general obligation of the City. The agreement calls for annual payments through fiscal year 2041 of approximately \$4,995,000. The hotel, which opened in January 2013, is operated as the Westin Hotel Birmingham and the entertainment space is currently 100% leased.

Economic Development Incentive Obligations

The City has entered into agreements in recent years with other entities for economic development purposes. Pursuant to these agreements, the City will make payments over stated periods of years for the development of various projects and facilities that the City believes will promote the tax and revenue base of the City and increase employment opportunities in the City. The City's economic development office generally expects, based upon the information provided to it and upon certain assumptions, that these agreements will result in greater tax revenues for the City than the City is obligated to pay under such agreement. In certain cases, the City's obligations are capped at an amount not to exceed the tax revenues it actually receives.

The aggregate outstanding obligation of the City under these other agreements is approximately \$92 million. Most of these obligations are limited obligations of the City and generally payable as rebates of taxes received by the City from the private entity and are not subject to the city's general constitutional debt limitation.

Serra Automobile Dealerships Development Agreement – In May of 2013, through a business retention and expansion program, the City agreed to provide an annual rebate of sales taxes generated, not exceeding \$753,000 annually, until a total rebate of \$5,271,000 has been provided. The remaining balance is \$3,765,000.

Limbaugh Toyota Redevelopment Agreement – Based upon the agreement, the City agreed to support an expansion of the business by deeding certain real property to the Company and to make six annual payments of \$315,000 and one payment of \$310,000, totaling \$2,200,000 during the first seven years of the agreement after completion of construction; and to rebate 25% of New Sales Tax Revenue in 2020 through 2022. The first payment is due on October 31, 2015.

Trinity/Daniel Agreement (the "Agreement") – In October, 2008 the City entered into a Project Agreement with the owner of Trinity Medical Center, a full-service in-patient hospital, currently located in Birmingham ("Trinity"). Affiliates of Daniel Corporation, a real-estate development firm, ("Daniel") were also parities to the Agreement. The Agreement provides incentives for the hospital to relocate to the fast growing Highway 280 area of the City. Daniel proposed to build ancillary buildings and a hotel. The move required Trinity to secure a Certificate of Need from the State licensing board. The CON was granted and years of litigation ensued, brought by

competing hospitals. In March, 2013 the Alabama Supreme Court settled the matter and Trinity has begun its construction project which, when completed, was expected to cause the City to retain approximately 2,300 employees and Daniel projected that it's development would generate approximately 600 employees. The Agreement obligates the City to rebate various taxes during construction periods and during operational periods to both Trinity and Daniel. The rebate requirements are summarized below. The summary is not intended to be a reproduction of the entire agreement. Other provisions may apply. The City has advised Trinity and Daniel that it does not have the authority to rebate ad-valorem taxes that are earmarked for specific uses, whether by the Constitution and Statutes of the State and/or by the referendums approving the taxes. In addition to the City's 9 mill general ad-valorem tax, the Agreement contemplates the rebate of the 9.2 mill Bond Debt Service Tax and the .5 mill Library Tax, all three of which are ear-marked, in whole or in part, for specific uses.

Trinity:

| тинку. | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| During Construction: | | |
| Trinity Receives: | | |
| 100% sales and use taxes | | |
| 100% non-educational ad-valorem | n taxes | |
| Operational Period: | | |
| Trinity Receives: | Years 1-10 | Years 11-20 |
| Non-educational ad-valorem taxes | 3 80% | 40% |
| Occupational Tax | 80% | 40% |
| | | |
| Daniel: | | |
| | | |

| • | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| During Construction: | |
| Daniel Receives: | |
| 100% sales and use taxes | |
| 100% non-educational ad-valorem t | axes |
| Operational Period: | |
| Daniel Receives: | Years 1-20 |
| Non-educational ad-valorem taxes | 90% |
| Occupational tax | 90% |
| - | |

The term of the Agreement is 23 years from the commencement of construction. The total amount payable to Trinity and to Daniel during the operating periods will not exceed \$40 million and \$15 million, respectively. The remaining balance is \$53,314,600.

The City and Trinity have reached agreement and the City Council has approved the issuance of a general obligation bond in the amount of \$2,431,216 and a cash payment of \$1,097,000 to Trinity as substitution for the portion of the City's ad-valorem tax that it cannot rebate to Trinity.

The Children's Hospital of Alabama ("TCHA) Agreement ("Agreement") – On May 13, 2008 the City entered into an incentive agreement with the Children's Hospital of Alabama relating to the construction of a replacement hospital in the medical district of the City. The agreement provides that the City will rebate certain construction related permits/taxes during construction and then rebate occupational taxes which exceed a baseline according to the following formula: years 1-4: 50%; years 5-12: 80% and years 13-20: 50%. The occupational tax baseline is the amount of occupational tax paid to the City for the twelve-month period ending September 30,

2007. The term of the Agreement is the earlier of May 13, 2028 or when the total amount rebated by the City equals \$20 million. The remaining maximum obligation is approximately \$16.7 million. The new hospital's cost was approximately \$375 million and the old facility has been converted into research space. The new hospital opened in March, 2011.

F. Closure and Post Closure Cost

State and federal laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on its landfill sites when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the sites for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the City reports a portion of the estimated closure and postclosure cost liability as a long-term liability. The liability is increased or decreased each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

The approximate \$15,614,689 reported as closure and postclosure cost liability at June 30, 2015, represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of approximately 95 percent of the estimated capacity of the landfill. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in 2015. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, deflation, changes in technology, and/or changes in laws or regulations. Officials estimate the landfills' remaining lives to be approximately three years. A new cell is currently under construction.

G. Pension Plans

1. General Information

The City has three single employer defined benefit pension plans, the City of Birmingham Retirement and Relief System (Retirement and Relief System), the City of Birmingham Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System (Firemen's and Policemen's System) and, the City of Birmingham Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System (Unclassified Pension and Relief System) which provides pension benefits for substantially all employees. Each of the three plans was established by state law and is administered by a separate board of managers.

The funding methods and determination of benefits payable were established by the legislative acts creating such plans and provide that the pension plan funds are to be funded from employee contributions, employer contributions, and income from the investment of accumulated funds. The cost of administering the plans is funded by the City. The City acts as the trustee for these plans. Separate financial statements are presented in this report for the pension funds.

2. Plan Description

Retirement and Relief System - This system covers all eligible civil service employees, elected officials, and appointed employees. Membership is mandatory for covered employees and is effective upon employment. Appointed and elected employees have the option of participating in this plan or in an alternative retirement plan.

Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System - This system covers sworn firemen and policemen and provides retirement benefits for twenty or twenty five years of service. Membership is mandatory for such personnel and is effective upon employment.

Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System - This system covers laborers not hired under civil service.

3. Benefits Provided

Retirement and Relief System - A participant may retire at (a) age 60 if he has completed 5 years of credited service, or (b) any age if he has completed 30 years of credited service and receive a pension benefit of 2.50% of final average salary for each year of credited service. This amount cannot be greater than 75.0% of the final average salary nor less than \$400 per month. The service credit used to determine the benefit amount may be increased by credit granted for unused sick leave (on a percent of possible total basis). The final average salary is defined as the highest average compensation over any 36-month period of the employee's last ten years of participation. A participant may retire early at age 55 if they have completed 25 years of credited service and will receive a benefit amount equal to 1.85% of final average salary for each year of credited service.

Disability

A participant is eligible for disability benefits after 5 years of credited service. The benefit amount is 2.00% of final average salary at disability for each year of credited services, payable immediately. This amount cannot be greater than 60% of the final average salary nor less than \$400.

Termination

To a participant terminating prior to eligibility for a pension from the plan, a lump sum of contributions without interest is payable. Participants terminating after 10 years of credited service who leave their contributions in the Fund have a non-forfeitable right to a monthly pension beginning at age 62. The form and amount of the pension are the same as the Normal pension. Since all active employees have at least 20 years of service now, there is no reduction for partial vesting.

Death Benefits

If a participant dies prior to his attainment of eligibility for vesting or retirement, if not married, a lump sum of contributions without interest is payable to the beneficiary. If an active vested participant or vested inactive participant dies, 50% of the accrued pension benefit, reduce by the Joint and Survivor factor, is payable to the surviving spouse, if any, during their remaining lifetime. The Joint and Survivor factor is 10%, plus ½ of 1% per year of spouse age more than 10 years younger than the participant. The spouse benefit is deferred to the date the participant would have been age 62. The spouse may elect an immediate return of the participant's own contributions in lieu of the annuity.

Optional Benefit Forms

A participant retiring under the plan may choose, in lieu of an annuity for life, an optional form of benefit including a joint and survivor annuity reduced as described above, a partial lump sum option or a Social Security option. Optional forms will be calculated as the actuarial equivalent of the life annuity form.

The Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP)

An employee with 33 years of service or who is at least age 63 with 23 years of service may elect up to a 36-month Back-DROP. The employee's monthly benefit will be calculated using service and final average salary as of the Back-DROP date and the employee will receive a lump sum equal to the number of months dropped back times the retirement benefit, accumulated with interest.

Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System - A participant may retire after 20 years of credited service. A benefit equal to 50% of final average salary plus 0.5% of final average salary is paid for each year over 20 years is paid for the period prior to eligibility for 30-year retirement under the General Fund. The final average salary is defined as the highest average of basic salary earned during any 42 consecutive month period in the last 10 years prior to termination.

Disability

A participant is eligible for disability benefits after 5 years of credited service. A supplemental benefit sufficient when added to the General disability allowance to total not less than 25% nor more than 50% of final average salary is payable for the life of the participant.

Termination

If a participant terminates prior to eligibility for a pension from the Plan, a lump sum of his/her own accumulated contributions, without interest is payable at termination.

Death Benefits

For an active participant who has at least 5 years of credited service, the survivor's benefit is equal to 60% of final average salary, plus 5% for each child up to two children. No death benefit is payable if a death benefit is payable from the General Fund.

For a retired participant, the survivor's benefit is 60% of the monthly benefit plus 5% per dependent child to a maximum of 70% of the participant's monthly benefit.

The Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP)

Participants with at least 26 years of credited service may elect a 36-month Back-DROP. They will receive a monthly benefit based on service and final average salary as of the date of the Back-DROP and a 36-month lump-sum benefit.

Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System - A participant may retire at (a) age 62 if he has completed 10 years of credited service. A participant will receive a monthly benefit amount of \$4.00 per year of Past Service (service before December 1, 1975) plus \$20.00 per year of Future Service. The minimum benefit of \$500.00 per month will be paid for active participants retiring after July 1, 1995. A participant may retire early at age 55 with 20 years of service, at least 3 of which are after the effective date of December 1, 1975 and will receive a benefit of the accrued amount, reduced by 4/9 of 1% for each month of age under 62.

Disability

A participant is eligible for disability benefits after 15 years of credited service. The benefit amount is the normal pension amount based on service accrued and is payable immediately.

Termination

To a participant terminating prior to eligibility for a pension from the plan, a lump sum of contributions without interest is payable. Participants terminating after 10 years of credited service who leave their contributions in the Fund have a non-forfeitable right to a monthly pension beginning at age 62. The form and amount of the pension are the same as the Normal pension. Since all active employees have at least 20 years of service now, there is no reduction for partial vesting.

Death Benefits

If a participant dies prior to his attainment of eligibility for vesting or retirement, if not married, a lump sum of contributions without interest is payable to the beneficiary. If an active vested participant or vested inactive participant dies, 50% of the accrued pension benefit, reduce by the Joint and Survivor factor, is payable to the surviving spouse, if any, during their remaining lifetime. The Joint and Survivor factor is 10%, plus ½ of 1% per year of spouse age more than 10 years younger than the participant. The spouse benefit is deferred to the date the participant would have been age 62. The spouse may elect an immediate return of the participant's own contributions in lieu of the annuity.

Optional Benefit Forms

A participant retiring under the plan may choose, in lieu of an annuity for life, an optional form of benefit including a joint and survivor annuity reduced as described above, a partial lump sum option or a Social Security option. Optional forms will be calculated as the actuarial equivalent of the life annuity form.

4. Contributions

Retirement and Relief System - The City and employees each contribute one-half of the required contribution payable as a percent of compensation for the year, exclusive of overtime and subject to statutory limits. The plan is funded by contributions from employees, the City, and income from the investment of accumulated funds. The employees and City contributions equal 6.50% and 6.50%, respectively, effective July 1, 2015.

Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System - Employees hired prior to May 2, 1978, contribute 3.3% of payroll, exclusive of overtime; those hired on or subsequent to May 2, 1978, contribute 5.22% and the City matches these amounts. The plan is funded by contributions from employees, the City, and income from the investment of accumulated funds.

Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System - Employees contribute \$10.00 bi-weekly. The City is required by City ordinance to contribute a sum, computed as a percentage of payroll, to fund the annual cost of the unfunded liability over thirty years. The membership of this plan is closed and is funded by City contributions approximately equal to current benefit payments.

5. Membership Data

As of most recent measurement date of the net pension liability, membership data for the pension plans are as follows:

| | Retirement and Relief System | Firemen's and Policeman's Supplement al Pension & Relief System | Unclassifie d Employee' s Pension & Relief System |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Measurement date | | June 30, 2014 | 1 |
| Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 2,897 | 363 | 17 |
| Inactive members entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them including 277 future pensioners currently receiving benefits from the Supplemental System | 303 | 5 | |
| Former members - not entitled to benefits | 000 | | |
| Active members | 3,889 | 1,467 | 3 |
| Total participants | 7,089 | 1,830 | 20 |

Each of the plans have stand-alone financial reports. See page 22 for the addresses where the reports can be obtained.

6. Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is the difference between the "Total Pension Liability" (TPL) and the plan's "fiduciary net position" (FNP). The total pension liability (TPL) is the present value of pension benefits that are allocated to current members due to past service by entry age normal actuarial cost method. The (TLP) includes benefits related to projected salary and service, and automatic cost of living adjustments (COLA's). In addition, ad hoc Cola's are also included in the (TPL) to the extent they are substantively automatic. The (FNP) is determined on the same basis used by the pension plans. The Cities net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

| Net Pension Liability | Retirement and Relief System | Firemen's and Policeman's Supplemental Pension System | Unclassified Employee's Pension & Relief System |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Measurement Date | | June 30, 2015 | |
| Total Pension Liability | \$1,574,826,589 | \$124,041.855 | \$603,213 |
| Fiduciary Net Position | 1,026,521,284 | 50,844,883 | 845,567 |
| Net Pension Liability | \$548,305,305 | \$73,196,972 | \$(242,354) |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of Total Pension Liability | 65.18% | 40.99% | 140.18% |

A schedule of Net Pension Liability, in addition to the information above, includes multi-year trend information (beginning with FY 2014) and is presented in the Required Supplementary Information section on page 86.

7. Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability

Changes in the City's net pension liability presented below are calculated on the same basis as each of the plans. The Change in Net Pension Liability for Retirement and Relief System, Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental, and Unclassified Pension and Relief System pension plans for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2015 are as follows:

Retirement and Relief System

| Change in Net Pension Liability | Total Pension Liability | Plan Fiduciary Net Position | Net Pension Liability |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Service Cost | \$36,945,277 | * | \$36,945,277 |
| Interest on Total Pension Liability | 80,340,821 | - | 80,340,821 |
| Change in Benefit Terms | ** | - | - |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | 11,335,035 | - | 11,335,035 |
| Employer Contributions | ~ | 14,464,552 | 14,464,552 |
| Employee Contributions | - | 12,227,545 | 12,227,545 |
| Pension Plan Net Investment | - | 43,686,697 | 43,686,697 |
| Assumption Changes | 89,619,076 | - | 89,619,076 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds | (76,439,094) | 76,439,094 | · - , • · • , • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Administrative Expense | - | (178,807) | (178,807) |
| Net Change | 141,801,115 | (6,239,107) | 148,040,222 |
| Net Pension Liability Beginning | 1,433,025,474 | 1,032,760,391 | 400,265,083 |
| Net Pension Liability Ending | \$1,574,826,589 | 1,026,521,284 | \$548,305,305 |

The City is allocated a proportional share of 97.13% of the net pension liability of the Retirement and Relief System, with the allocation based on July 1, 2014 valuation pay. This basis intended to measure the proportion of each employer's long-term funding requirements. The City's allocated share of the net pension liability is \$532,542,974. The remaining liability of \$15,762,331 is allocated to the Birmingham Airport Authority, a component unit of the City. The following table presents the allocation between the reporting entity and the component unit.

| | | 2015 | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| | Pay in July 1, 2014 Actuarial Valuation Data | Proportion of Net Pension Liability | Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability | Proportionate Share of Pension Expense |
| City of Birmingham(without Airport | \$185,800,414 | 97.13% | \$532,542,974 | \$55,140,492 |
| Airport Authority Total | 5,499,364 \$191,299,778 | <u> </u> | <u>15,762,331</u> \$548,305,305 | <u>1,632,061</u> \$56,772,553 |

| Change in Net Pension Liability | Liability | Fiduciary Net Position | Pension Liability |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Service Cost | \$7,944,887 | - | \$7,944,887 |
| Interest on Total Pension Liability | 6,642,762 | ••• | 6,642,762 |
| Benefit Changes | - | - | - |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | (869,040) | 7 | (869,040) |
| Employer Contributions | - | 4,212,776 | 4,212,776 |
| Employee Contributions | - | 4,197,254 | 4,197,254 |
| Contributions – Fire Tax | - | 362,196 | 362,196 |
| Pension Plan Net Investment Income | - | 1,028,214 | 1,028,214 |
| Assumption Changes | 365,390 | - | 365,390 |
| Benefit Payments | (11,943,335) | (11,943,335) | - |
| Administrative Expense | - | (75,251) | (75,251) |
| Net Change | 2,140,664 | (2,218,146) | 4,358,810 |
| Net Pension Liability Beginning | 121,901,191 | 53,063,029 | 68,838,162 |
| Net Pension Liability Ending | \$124,041,855 | 50,844,883 | \$73,196,972 |

Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System

Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System

| Change in Net Pension Liability | Total Pension Liability | Plan Fiduciary Net Position | Net Pension Liability |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Service Cost | \$928 | | \$928 |
| Interest on Total Pension Liability | 42,283 | - | 42,283 |
| Employee Contributions | - | 810 | 810 |
| Pension Plan Net Investment Income | - | 22,803 | 22,803 |
| Assumption Changes | (4,946) | - | (4,946) |
| Benefit Payments | (78,176) | (78,176) | (78,176) |
| Administrative Expense | - | (27,658) | (27,658) |
| Net Change | (39,911) | (82,221) | (43,956) |
| Net Pension Liability Beginning | 643,124 | 927,788 | 284,664 |
| Net Pension Liability Ending | \$603,213 | 845,567 | \$(242,354) |

8. Discount Rate

Retirement and Relief System -The blended discount rate used to measure the total pension liability is 5.24%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed contributions will continue to be made at 6.50% of compensation from plan members and 6.50% of compensation from the City. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries are excluded, as are projected employee contributions from future plan members. Based on these assumptions, the System's fiduciary net position was not projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was applied to the first 26 periods of projected benefit payments and a 3.80% municipal bond rate was applied to all periods thereafter to determine the total pension liability. The 3.80% municipal bond rate was based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of June 25, 2015.

Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System - The blended discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for the is 5.67%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed contributions will continue to be made at 5.22% of compensation from plan members and 5.22% of compensation from the City. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund beneficiaries are excluded, as are projected employee contributions from future plan members. Based on these assumptions, the System's fiduciary net position was not projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was applied to the first 19 periods of projected benefit payments and a 3.80% municipal bond rate was applied to all periods thereafter to determine the total pension liability. The 3.80% municipal bond rate was based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of June 25, 2015.

Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System - The blended discount rate used to measure the total pension liability is 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed no future contributions will be made. Based on this assumption, the System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

9. Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability for each of the City's plans, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the City's net pension liability would have been is it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percent-point lower and 1-percent-point higher than the current rate:

Sensitivity

| Retirement and Relief System | 1% Decrease 4.24%% \$723,930,006 | Current Discount Rate <u>5.24%</u> \$532,542,974 | 1% Increased <u>6.24%</u> \$371,730,074 |
|--|--|---|--|
| Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System | 1% Decrease <u>4.6</u> 7% \$79,520,117 | Current Discount Rate <u>5.67%</u> \$73,196,972 | 1% Increased <u>6.67%</u> \$67,299,582 |
| Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System | 1% Decrease <u>6.00%</u> \$(207,976) | Current Discount Rate <u>7.00%</u> \$(242,354) | 1% Increased <u>8.00%</u> \$(272,837) |

10. Schedule of Deferred Outflows and Inflow of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by source reported by the City at June 30, 2014 for each plan are as follows:

| | Retirement and Relief | | Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System | | Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | Deferred Outflows of Resources Resources | Deferred Inflow of Resources | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflow of Resources | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflow of Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual | \$9,174,319 | | - | \$(772,480) | - | |
| Changes of assumptions Net difference between projected and actual | 72,535,637 | | 324,791 | - | - | - |
| earnings | 20,982,743 | | 2,065,635 | | \$53,854 | |
| Total | \$102,692,699 | | \$2,390,426 | \$(772,480) | \$53,854) | |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions at June 30, 2015 will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Years ended June 30, | Retirement and Relief System | Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System | Unclassifie d Employees' Pension & Relief System |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| 2016 | \$21,587,677 | \$460,448 | \$13,464 |
| 2017 | 21,587,677 | 460,448 | 13,464 |
| 2018 | 21,587,677 | 460,448 | 13,464 |
| 2019 | 21,587,677 | 460,448 | 13,464 |
| 2020 Thereafter | 16,341,992 | | * |

11. Assumptions and Other Data

| Schedule of Assumptions | Retirement and Relief System | Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System | Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System |
|--|--|--|--|
| Valuation Date | July 1, 2014 | | |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal | Entry Age Normal | Entry Age Normal |
| Amortization Method | Level Percent of Payroll | Level Percent of Payroll | Level Percent of |
| | | | Payroll |
| Amortization Period | 30 Years | 30 Years | 30 Years |
| Asset Valuation Method | 5 Year Smooth | 5 Year | 5 Year |
| | | Smooth | Smooth |
| Investment Rate of Return Inflation Salary increases | 7.00% 3.00% 3.00%, plus age- related salary scale | 7.00% 3.00% 3.00%, plus age-related | 7.00% N/A 3.00%, plus age-related |
| Mortality Rates | RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table Rep-2000 Diabled Retiree Mortality Table | salary scale RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table Rep-2000 Diabled Retiree Mortality Table | salary scale RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table Rep-2000 Diabled Retiree Mortality Table |

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2010. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

| | | Retirement and Relief System | Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System | Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-1 | term Expected Real Rate | of Return |
| Domestic Equity | 60% | 6.7% | 6.7% | 6.7% |
| Fixed | 25% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.6% |
| Hedge Funds | 15% | 3.6% | 3.6% | - |
| Total | 100% | | | |

Annual Other Postemployment Benefit Obligation

The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) expense is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45. The actuarial cost method used in this valuation to determine the actuarial accrued liability and the ARC in the entry age normal, level dollar method. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities over a period not to exceed 30 years. The City has elected to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability over 30 years using a level dollar, closed amortization period. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2013 was 24 years. The discount rate used for the determination of the expense for fiscal year 2013 is 4.00%. Total employer contributions for fiscal year 2015 were approximately \$7.6 million net of participants' and pension plans' contributions. The City's annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation to the plan for the current year were as follows (in thousands):

| Annual required contribution | \$ | 15,042 |
|--|------|---------|
| Interest on net OPEB obligation | | 1,220 |
| ARC adjustment | | (1,974) |
| Annual OPEB Cost | | 14,288 |
| Contributions Made | _ | (7,600) |
| Change in Net OPEB | | 6,688 |
| Net OPEB Obligation, beginning of year | _ | 30,509 |
| Net OPEB Obligation, end of year | \$ _ | 37,197 |

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contribution to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2015 and the two preceding years are as follows (in thousands):

| Fiscal Year | Annual | Employer | Net OPEB Obligation End of | Percentage Annual OPEB Cost |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ended | OPEB Cost | Contributions | Year | Contributed |
| 2013 | 6,238 | 7,700 | 24,431 | 123.44% |
| 2014 | 14,478 | 8,400 | 30,509 | 58.02% |
| 2015 | 14,288 | 7,600 | 37,197 | 53.19% |

Funded status

As of June 30, 2013, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the Plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits equaled \$139,319,903, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$139,319,903. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the Plan) equaled \$177,213,608, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll equaled 78.62%.

Actuarial Valuations

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Estimates include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the City are subject to continue revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

In the actuarial valuation dated June 30, 2013, the projected unit credit cost actuarial method was used. Because the City funds its OPEB on a pay-as-you-go basis, the plan has no assets (investments) legally held exclusively for paying the post-retirement medical benefits. Based on the market value of assets method of asset valuation, the actuarial assumptions included a 4.0% discount rate, which approximates the expected rate of return on non-pension investments held by the City, including inflation at 3.0%. Actuarial assumptions also included an annual medical cost trend rate of 8.0% initially, reduced to an ultimate rate of 5.0% for costs after twelve years. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of pay over thirty years on an open basis.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the City and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

At June 30, 2013 plan valuation date, membership was as follows:

| Current retirees, beneficiaries and dependents receiving medical | |
|--|-------|
| and prescription drug benefits or life insurance coverage | 2,663 |
| Current active members | 3,764 |
| Total plan members | 6,427 |

Health care trend measures the anticipated overall rate at which health plan costs are expected to increase in future years. The rates shown below are "net" and are applied to the net per capita costs shown above. The trend shown for a particular plan year is the rate that must be applied to that year's cost to yield the next year's projected cost.

| | Rate (%) | | | |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------|--|--|
| Year Ending June 30, | Medical | Prescription Drug | | |
| 2015 | 7.75% | 6.25% | | |
| 2016 | 7.50% | 6.00% | | |
| 2017 | 7.25% | 5.75% | | |
| 2018 | 7.00% | 5.50% | | |
| 2019 | 6.75% | 5.25% | | |
| 2020 | 6.50% | 5.00% | | |
| 2021 | 6.25% | 5.00% | | |
| 2022 | 6.00% | 5.00% | | |
| 2023 | 5.75% | 5.00% | | |
| 2024 | 5.50% | 5.00% | | |
| 2025 | 5.25% | 5.00% | | |
| 2026 & thereafter | 5.00% | 5.00% | | |

H. Prior Period Adjustments

The beginning fund balances and net position as of July 1, 2014 has been adjusted as follows (in thousands):

| | Net Position as | | Net |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Government-wide Financial Statements | Originally Reported | Prior Period Adjustments | Position as Restated |
| Increase in net pension liability per GASB 68 | \$ 222,960 | \$ (479,076) | \$(256,116) |

The Birmingham Airport Authority- a discretely presented component unit of the City, restated the beginning of the year net position balance to reflect the increase in the net pension liability per GASB 68.

I. Subsequent Events

On July 27, 2015 the City entered into a Lease/Purchase Agreement in the amount of \$3,046,510, representing an energy saving program with Philips Lighting North America Corporation, whereby Philips will install energy saving lights in City owned public parking decks and will guaranty certain levels of energy cost savings. The Lease requires quarterly payments, ending on August 27, 2025.

On August 3, 2015 the City issued its \$2,060,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Note 2015-A, due January 5, 2016 in anticipation of the issuance of authorized general obligation bonds.

On August 3, 2015, the City issued \$19,885,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015-WFB. These tax-exempt bonds currently refunded a like amount of Series 2014-WFB Bonds with the same maturity amounts. The 2015 bonds had a True Interest Cost of 2.31%. After the completion of this second part of a refunding plan, resulting net present value savings was approximately one million dollars.

On September 8, 2015, the City Council approved a settlement agreement with the Developer and Contractor for the Regions Field baseball stadium, in the amount of \$4.1 million. The City will pay \$1.5 million from capital funds, immediately. The City is obligated to pay \$371,430 for six years and \$371,420 in the seventh year from its Special Lodgings Tax Fund. Should the tax be insufficient to make the payment, after paying debt service on outstanding PACE Board debt, the obligation will be limited to the actual revenues available and any underpayment will be added to end of the repayment period. Should the balance in the Special Lodgings Tax Fund exceed \$750,000, after paying debt service, the excess will be payed to the Developer/Contractor and will reduce the remaining obligation from the last amount due.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Changes in the Plan's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

| Retirement and Relief System | | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Total Pension Liability Service Cost | \$ | 36,945,277 | \$ 35,473,452 |
| Interest | | 80,340,821 | 78,078,837 |
| Changes of Benefit Terms | | - | |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | | 11,335,035 | ** |
| Changes of Assumptions Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions | | 89,619,076 (76,430,004) | - |
| Net Change in Total Pension Liability | | (76,439,094) 141,801,115 | <u>(72,124,342)</u> 41,427,947 |
| - | | | |
| Total Pension Liability - Beginning | | 1,433,025,474 | 1,391,597,527 |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending (a) | \$ | 1,574,826,589 | \$ 1,433,025,474 |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | |
| Contributions – Employer | \$ | 14,464,552 | \$ 14,039,103 |
| Contributions- Employee | Ψ | 12.227,545 | 11,984,752 |
| Net Investment Income | | 43,686,697 | 143,936,432 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions | | (76,439,094) | (72, 124, 342) |
| Administrative Expense Other | | (178,807) | (186,812) |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | (6,239,107) | 97,649,133 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Beginning | | 1 በኋን ፖድስ ኃስላ | 025 444 050 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning | | 1,032,760,391 1,026,521,284 | <u>935,111,258</u> 1,032,760,391 |
| The Plan's Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b) | \$ | 548,305,305 | \$ 400,265,083 |
| | • | XREE WAY | |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage | | | |
| of the Total Pension Liability | | 65.18% | 72.07% |
| Covered Employee Payroll The Plan's Net Pension Liability as a | | 188,116,077 | 184,380,800 |
| Percentage of covered Employee Payroll | | 291.47% | 217.09% |
| | | | |
| Schedule of Investment Returns | | | |
| Annual money-weighted rate of return, | | | 1 000/ |
| net of investment expense | | | 4.68% |
| | | | |

Notes to the above schedule:

There have been no changes to benefits provisions since the implementation of GASB 67. Other than the change in blended discount rate, there have been no assumption changes since GASB 67 implementation. Historical information prior to the implementation of GASB 67/68 is not required.

Schedule of Changes in the Plan's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

| Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System | | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|----|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>Total Pension Liability</u> Service Cost Interest | \$ | 7,944,887 6,642,762 | \$ 7,504,493 6,517,060 |
| Changes of Benefit Terms Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | | (869,040) 365,390 | - |
| Changes of Assumptions Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions Net Change in Total Pension Liability | | (11,943,335) 2,140,664 | (<u>11,712,272</u>) 2,309,281 |
| Total Pension Liability – Beginning | | 121,901,191 | 119,591,910 |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending (a) | \$ | 124,041,855 | \$ 121,901,191 |
| Plan fiduciary net position | · | | |
| Contributions – Employer | \$ | 4,212,776 | \$ 4,090,689 |
| Contributions- Employee | | 4,197,254 | 4,074,251 |
| Contributions-Fire tax | | 362,196 | 209,691 |
| Transfer from Limited Firemen's Pension | | - | 104,208 |
| Net Investment Income | | 1,028,214 | 6,708,660 |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions | | (11,943,335) | (11,712,272) |
| Administrative Expense | | (75,251) | (36,850) |
| Other | | * | |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | (2,218,146) | 3,438,377 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Beginning | | 53,063,029 | 49,624,652 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b) | | 50,844,883 | 53,063,029 |
| The Plan's Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b) | \$ | 73,196,972 | \$ 68,838,162 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability Covered Employee Payroll The Plan's Net Pension Liability as a | | 40.99% \$80,407,165 | 43.53% \$ 78,050,785 |
| Percentage of covered Employee Payroll | | 91,03% | 88.20% |
| Schedule of Investment Returns Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense | | | 20% |

Notes to the above schedule:

There have been no changes to benefits provisions since the implementation of GASB 67. Other than the change in blended discount rate, there have been no assumption changes since GASB 67 implementation. Historical information prior to the implementation of GASB 67/68 is not required.

| Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System | 2015 | 2014 | |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Total Pension Liability Service Cost Interest | \$ 928 42,283 | \$ | |
| Changes of Benefit Terms Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience Changes of Assumptions | (4,946) | - | |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions Net Change in Total Pension Liability | <u>(78,176)</u> (39,911) | <u>(89,337)</u> (43,465) | |
| Total Pension Liability – Beginning | 643,124 | 686,589 | |
| Total Pension Liability - Ending (a) | \$ 603,213 | \$ 643,124 | |
| Plan fiduciary net position | | | |
| Contributions – Employer | \$ 0 810 | \$0 780 | |
| Contributions- Employee Net Investment Income | 22,803 | 81,828 | |
| Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Employee Contributions | (78,176) | (89,337) | |
| Administrative Expense Other | (27,658) | (16,750) | |
| Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position | (82,221) | (23,479) | |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Beginning | 927,788 | 951,267 | |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b) | 845,567 | 927,788 | |
| The Plan's Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b) | \$ (242,354) | \$ (284,664) | |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage | | | |
| of the Total Pension Liability | 140.18% | 144.26% | |
| Covered Employee Payroll | N/A | N/A | |
| The Plan's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of covered Employee Payroll | N/A | N/A | |

Notes to the above schedule:

There have been no changes to benefits provisions since the implementation of GASB 67. There have been no assumption changes since GASB 67 implementation. Historical information prior to the implementation of GASB 67/68 is not required.

| Schedule | Schedule of the Employer's Contributions | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Retirement and Relief System | | | | | | |
| | 2015 | 2014 | | | | |
| Actuarially Determined Contributions* | \$ 30,398,187 | \$ 30,553,712 | | | | |
| Contributions in Relation to the | | | | | | |
| Actuarially Determined Contributions | 14,464,552 | 14,039,103 | | | | |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | 15.933,635 | | | | | |
| Covered Employee Payroll** | 188,116,077 | 184,380,800 | | | | |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll Notes to Schedule: | 7.69% | 7.61% | | | | |

*The actuarially determined contribution is equal to the total calculated contribution in the most recent actuariat valuation, minus the portion expected to be covered by employee contributions.

**Payroll is estimated based on the actual employee contributions received and a 6.5% contribution rate. The City's contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll are greater than 6.5% since they reflect contributions made by the City on behalf of required members in the Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension Plan, as well as transfers from the Supplemental Plan.

Historical information prior to implementation of GASB 67/68 is not required.

Schedule of the Employer's Contributions

| Firemen's and Policemen's Supplemental Pension System | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2015 | 2014 | | | | |
| Actuarially Determined Contributions | \$ 6,038,436 | \$ 5,839,810 | | | | |
| Contributions in Relation to the | | | | | | |
| Actuarially Determined Contributions | 4,212,776 | 4,090,689 | | | | |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | | 1.749,121 | | | | |
| Covered Employee Payroll | 80,407,165 | 78,050,785 | | | | |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll | 5.24% | 5.24% | | | | |

Notes to Schedule:

The actuarial valuation includes an actuarially determined contribution which is set equal to the scheduled contribution for each year based on determining an effective amortization period that achieves the scheduled contribution. The schedule of contributions under the funding policy may be subject to revision if the effective amortization period becomes unreasonable or otherwise if conditions change in a way that requires reevaluating the funding policy. Historical information prior to implementation of GASB 67/68 is not required.

Schedule of the Employer's Contributions

| Unclassified Employees' Pension & Relief System | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Actuarially Determined Contributions | <u>2015</u> \$ 0 | <u>2014</u> \$ 0 | | | | |
| Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contributions | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | | 0 | | | | |
| Covered Employee Payroll | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll | N/A | N/A | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Notes to Schedule:

Historical information prior to implementation of GASB 67/68 is not required.

Schedule of Funding Progress-OPEB (Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Valuation of Assets | Ac Li (AA) A | tuarial ccrued ability L)-Entry ge (in Isands) | (Ovei / (UA | unded rfunded) AAL AL) (in Isands) | Funded Ratio | Pa | overed yroll (in susands) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|--|-----------------|----|---------------------------------|--|
| 7/1/2007 | * | \$ | 97,801 | \$ | 97,801 | 0.00% | \$ | 168,940 | 57,89% |
| 7/1/2008 | - | \$ | 77,707 | \$ | 77,707 | 0.00% | \$ | 187,456 | 41.45% |
| 7/1/2011 | 346. | \$ | 64,475 | \$ | 64,475 | 0.00% | \$ | 178,835 | 36.05% |
| 7/1/2013 | , | \$ | 139,320 | \$ | 139,320* | 0.00% | \$ | 177,214 | 78.62% |

^{*}The actuarially accrued liability of \$139,320,000 includes \$83,501,000 for active members and \$55,819,000 for retirees, beneficiaries, dependents, and terminated vested members. This table presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

City of Birmingham, Alabama Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Pension Trust Funds June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Retirement & Relief | | | emen & licemen blemental | Unclassified Pension | Total Pension Trust Funds | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------|----|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 37,849 | \$ | 1,577 | \$ 846 | Ş | 40,272 | |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | |
| Member contributions | | 35 | | 6 | - | | 41 | |
| Member loans | | 10,552 | | ~ | - | | 10,552 | |
| Interest and dividends | | 2,949 | | 163 | - | | 3,112 | |
| Total Receivables: | | 13,536 | | 169 | - | · | 13,705 | |
| Investments, at fair value: | **************** | | | | | | | |
| U.S. government obligations | | 113,958 | | 4,006 | - | | 117,964 | |
| Domestic corporate bonds | | 123,582 | | 11,468 | - | | 135,050 | |
| Domestic stocks | | 658,196 | | 28,482 | - | | 686,678 | |
| Alternative Investments | | 98,891 | | 5,307 | - | | 104,198 | |
| Total Investments, at fair value: | | 994,627 | | 49,263 | | | 1,043,890 | |
| Total Assets: | | 1,046,012 | | 51,009 | 846 | | 1,097,867 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and other | | 927 | | 46 | ~ | | 973 | |
| Total Liabilities: | | 927 | | 46 | | | 973 | |
| Net Position | | | | | | | | |
| Held in trust for future pension benefits | | 1,045,084 | | 50,962 | 846 | | 1,096,892 | |
| Total Net Position: | \$ | 1,045,084 | \$ | 50,962 | \$ 846 | \$ | 1,096,892 | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Pension Trust Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Re | Pol | emen & licemen blemental | Unclassified Pension | | al Pension Ist Funds | |
|---------------------------|----|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Additions | | | | | | | |
| Additions: | | | | | | | |
| Contributions: | | | | | | | |
| Employer Contributions | \$ | 14,478 | \$ | 4,213 | \$- | \$ | 18,691 |
| Plan member contributions | | 12,262 | | 4,197 | 1 | | 16,460 |
| Investment income: | | | | | | | |
| Investment earnings (net) | | 47,166 | | 1,1 5 8 | 22 | | 48,346 |
| Securities lending | | 218 | | - | - | | 218 |
| Other income | | 4 | | 362 | - | | 366 |
| Total Additions: | | 74,128 | | 9,930 | 24 | | 84,082 |
| Total Additions: | | 74,128 | | 9,930 | 24 | | 84,082 |
| Deductions | | | | | | | |
| Deductions: | | | | | | | |
| Benefits | | 74,246 | | 10,518 | 78 | | 84,842 |
| Refunds of contributions | | 3,047 | | 307 | - | | 3,354 |
| Administrative expenses | | 266 | | 1,206 | 28 | | 1,500 |
| Investment Expenses | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Total Deductions: | | 77,559 | | 12,031 | 106 | , | 89,696 |
| Total Deductions: | | 77,559 | ····· | 12,031 | 106 | | 89,696 |
| Change in Net Position: | | (3,431) | | (2,101) | (82) | | (5,614) |
| Net Position - Beginning | | 1,048,515 | | 53,063 | 928 | | 1,102,506 |
| Net Position - Ending: | 3 | 1,045,084 | Ş | 50,962 | \$ 846 | \$ | 1,096,892 |

City of Birmingham, Alabama General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2015 (amounts expressed in thousands)

| | Budgeted | Amounts | | |
|--|------------|------------|----------------|--|
| | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 264,690 | \$ 264,682 | \$ 265,219 | \$ 337 |
| Licenses and permits | 87,308 | 87,708 | 91,101 | 3,393 |
| Intergovernmental | 11,624 | 14,185 | 16,140 | 1,955 |
| Charges for services | 13,159 | 13,186 | 15,895 | 2,709 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 2,873 | 2,873 | 2,253 | (620) |
| Investment income | 320 | 320 | 274 | (46) |
| Other operating revenues | 6,260 | 6,780 | 6,977 | 197 |
| Total Revenues: | 386,234 | 389,934 | 397,859 | 7,925 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | |
| Police | 88,952 | 89,374 | 90,661 | (1,287) |
| Fire | 55,276 | 55,263 | 57,113 | (1,850) |
| Planning, Engineering & Permits | 13,195 | 13,195 | 12,699 | 496 |
| Traffic Engineering | 10,427 | 10,151 | 10,509 | (358) |
| Municipal Court | 4,638 | 4,638 | 4,596 | 42 |
| Street and sanitation: | | | | |
| Public Works | 46,072 | 46,386 | 42.749 | 3,639 |
| Cultural & recreational: | . , | | | |
| Park & Recreation | 11,995 | 12,004 | 12,213 | (209) |
| Library | 14,695 | 14,895 | 14,467 | 428 |
| Arlington Historical Home | 550 | 557 | 561 | (4) |
| Boutwell Auditorium | 1,215 | 1,215 | 1,144 | 71 |
| Museum of Art | 3,284 | 3,293 | 3,102 | 191 |
| Sloss Furnace | 562 | 472 | 407 | 65 |
| Southern Museum of Flight | 721 | 721 | 714 | 7 |
| State Fairgrounds | 3,663 | 3,915 | 4,035 | (120) |
| General government: | 0,000 | 3,315 | 4,000 | (120) |
| Finance | 11,563 | 11,919 | 10,324 | 1,595 |
| Equipment Management | 16,642 | 16,556 | 14,479 | 2,077 |
| Information Management Services | 11,677 | 12,397 | 11,237 | 1,160 |
| City Clerk | 1,460 | 1,156 | 994 | 162 |
| Community Development | 428 | 568 | 645 | |
| Council Office | | | | (77) 219 |
| Legal | 3,606 | 3,531 | 3,312 | |
| Mayor's Office | 7,086 | 7,086 | 6,766 | 320 |
| Personnel | 8,692 | 8,832 | 8,463 | 369 |
| | 8,255 | 7,854 | 6,819 | 1,035 |
| Nondepartmental | 48,845 | 48,054 | 49,496 | (1,442) |
| Dabt Service: | | | | |
| Principal | 9,154 | 9,162 | 9,154 | 8 |
| Interest and fees | 5,074 | 5,074 | 4,932 | 142 |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | |
| Capital outlays | 1,744 | 608 | 812 | (4) |
| Total Expenditures: | 390,071 | 388,878 | 382,203 | 6,675 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) | | | | |
| Expenditures: | (3,837) | 1,056 | 15,656 | 14,600 |
| Olher financing sources (uses):: | | | | |
| Transfers in | 4,033 | 4,112 | 4,112 | - |
| Transfers out | (198) | (3,230) | (3,230) | - |
| Transfers out - internal service fund | • | (1,939) | (3,400) | (1,481) |
| Total Other financing sources (uses):: | 3,835 | (1,057) | (2,518) | (1,461) |
| Net Change in Fund Balances: | (2) | (1) | 13,138 | 13,139 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | 79,574 | 79,574 | 79,574 | • |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | \$ 79,572 | \$ 79,573 | \$ 92,712 | \$ 13,139 |
| | | · · · | | · |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

| | • | ial Revenue Funds | De | bt Service Funds | Сар | ital Projects Funds | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds | | |
|---|--------|----------------------|----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|---|--------|--|
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 10,288 | \$ | 2,681 | \$ | 36,363 | \$ | 49,332 | |
| Cash with fiscal agent | | 1,236 | | 430 | | - | | 1,666 | |
| Receivables: | | 335 | | 1 | | - | | 336 | |
| Total Assets: | \$ | 11,859 | \$ | 3,112 | \$ | 36,363 | \$ | 51,334 | |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Ba Liabilities: | lances | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | | 416 | | 86 | | 193 | | 695 | |
| Contracts payable-retainage | | 139 | | - | | 199 | | 338 | |
| Unearned revenue | | (979) | | - | | - | | (979) | |
| Other liabilities | | 96 | | - | | - | | 96 | |
| Total Liabilities: | | (328) | | 86 | | 392 | | 150 | |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | | |
| Spendable: | | 4,834 | | 3,026 | | 35,971 | | 43,831 | |
| Committed to: | | 7,353 | | • | | - | | 7,353 | |
| Total Fund Balances: | | 12,187 | | 3,026 | | 35,971 | | 51,184 | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund | | | | | | | | | |
| Balances: | \$ | 11,859 | \$ | 3,112 | \$ | 36,363 | \$ | 51,334 | |

| | | | | | | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------|--|---------------------|--|
| | | hborhood ocallon | Grants | Fund | Highway Improvement Fund | Fuel Ta | x Fund | Storm Water Fees | Technology | Correction Fund | Fair Trial Tax Fund | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | ······································ | · | |
| Cash and investments | 5 | 8,862 | 5 | (5,133) | S (24) | \$ | 1,436 | S 1,071 | S 62 | \$ 1,386 | \$ (1) | |
| Cash with fiscal agent | | - | | - | * | | * | * | * | - | - | |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued interest | | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - | • | |
| Accrued taxes | | HI. | | • | 245 | | 111 | 16 | - | - | - | |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | | 2 | | 9 | - | | - | - | • | - | * | |
| Loans | | 87 | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | •. | |
| Due from other governments | | - | | - | • | | - | - | • | • | - | |
| Special assessments | | | | | - | | • | + | | | | |
| Total Assets: | \$ | 8,951 | \$ | (5,124) | <u>\$ 221</u> | <u> </u> | 1,547 | S 1,087 | <u>\$ 62</u> | \$ <u>1,366</u> | <u>\$ (1)</u> | |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | | 76 | | 315 | - | | | 4 | - | - | • | |
| Contracts payable-relainage | | *** | | 136 | - | | • | • | * | 3 | | |
| Unearned revenue | | 269 | | • | - | | - | - | - | • | * | |
| Other liabilities | | (27) | | 123 | | | -2 | | • | | | |
| Total Liabilities: | | 318 | | 574 | - | | | 4 | * | 3 | * | |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resided: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | * | |
| Capital Projects | | - | | - | 221 | | 1,547 | 1,083 | | - | | |
| Other | | • | | - | | | | • | - | | (1) | |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Committed to: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighborhood Improvements | | 8,633 | | - | - | | | | | - | - | |
| Other Purposes | | - | | - | - | | | * | 62 | 1,363 | - | |
| Unassigned | | | | (5,698) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances: | | 8,633 | | (5,698) | 221 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1,547 | 1,083 | 62 | 1,363 | (1) | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances; | 5 | 8,951 | \$ | (5,124) | \$ 221 | 5 | 1,547 | <u>S 1,087</u> | <u>\$ 62</u> | <u>\$ 1,366</u> | \$ (1) | |

| | annan an a | | | | | s | pecia | Il Revenue Fund | \$ | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----|---------|----|------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | Municipal Judicial A | | PAC | E Board | | al Court Fund | HU | D Block Grant Fund | Home F | undi | Special Lodging Tax Revenue | Total |
| Assets | | | | | | 1.411.42° - 42° | | | | • | | |
| Cash and investments | 5 | 522 | \$ | - | \$ | 229 | \$ | (1,232) | 5 | 137 | \$ 2,994 | \$ 10,269 |
| Cash with fiscal agent | | .# | | 1,236 | | * | | * | | ~ | - | 1,236 |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued interest | | * | | - | | | | • | | • | - | - |
| Accrued taxes | | - | | - | | • | | - | | - | - | 372 |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | | 1 | | • | | - | | - | | | - | 12 |
| Loans | | - | | - | | • | | + | | | • | 87 |
| Due from other governments | | - | | | | - | | - | | (137) | • | (137) |
| Special assessments | | - | | | | - | | * | | | | - |
| Total Assets: | S | 523 | \$ | 1,236 | \$ | 229 | \$ | (1,232) | \$ | <u></u> | \$ 2,994 | \$ 11,859 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | | 4 | | - | | • | | 16 | | | - | 415 |
| Contracts payable-relainage | | - | | • | | | | • | | | - | 139 |
| Unearned revenue | | ~ | | - | | - | | (1,248) | | - | - | (979) |
| Other liabilities | | * | | - | | - | | * | | - | - | 96 |
| Total Liabilities; | | 4 | P.4 | | | | · | (1,232) | | | | (329) |
| Fund Belances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | - | | - | | | | - | | | - | - |
| Capital Projects | | - | | 1,236 | | • | | - | | * | - | 4,087 |
| Other | | 519 | | - | | 229 | | - | | | - | 747 |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Committed to: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighborhood improvements | | | | • | | • | | | | - | - | 8,633 |
| Other Purposes | | - | | - | | - | | * | | - | 2,994 | 4,419 |
| Unassigned | | | | | | | | | | | | (5,698) |
| Total Fund Balances: | | 519 | | 1,238 | | 229 | | | | * | 2,994 | 12,188 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances; | 5 | 523 | _5 | 1,236 | S | 229 | \$ | (1,232) | 5 | ** | <u>\$ 2,994</u> | \$ 11,859 |

| | | | Debt S | Service Funds | | | | | Capital Projects Funds | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|-----------|--------------------|----|----------|----|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------|------|-------|----|-----------|
| | | ancing | Alab | bama Trust Fund | | Total | | Public Improvement | 1992 Bond | Ś | 1993 E | londs | 1995 | Bonds | 1 | 997 Bonds |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | s | 2,616 | \$ | 65 | \$ | , | \$ | 5 1,067 | 5 | | \$ | 90 | \$ | 34 | S | 455 |
| Cash with fiscal agent | | 430 | | - | | 430 | | - | | - | | • | | - | | * |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued interest | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | • | | - | | - |
| Accrued taxes | | - | | - | | - | | 178 | | * | | | | - | | ••. |
| Accounts (net of uncallectibles) | | 1 | | - | | 1 | | - | | - | | • | | - | | - |
| Loans | | - | | * | | - | | - | | - | | | | - | | * |
| Due from other governments | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | | | - | | |
| Special assessments | | * | | - | | <u> </u> | | (178) | | | | • | | • | | |
| Total Assets: | S | 3,047 | <u>\$</u> | 85 | \$ | 3,112 | \$ | 5 1,067 | S | nii tatata M | \$ | 90 | \$ | 34 | S | 455 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | | 86 | | - | | 56 | | • | | - | | • | | - | | - |
| Contracts payable-retainage | | | | • | | - | | - | | | | | | - | | * |
| Uneamed revenue | | | | - | | - | | - | | | | | | - | | - |
| Other liabilities | | ~ | | - | | - | | | | - | | * | | - | | - |
| Total Liabilities; | | 85 | | | _ | 86 | _ | | - | - | | | | - | | |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | 2,961 | | 65 | | 3,026 | | - | | • | | | | - | | * |
| Capital Projects | | - | | - | | - | | 1,067 | | | | 90 | | 34 | | 455 |
| Olher | | - | | * | | - | | - | | | | | | - | | - |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Committed to: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighborhood Improvements | | ~ | | | | - | | - | | * | | * | | - | | - |
| Other Purposes | | - | | - | | - | | • | | - | | | | - | | - |
| Unassigned | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances: | | 2,961 | | 65 | | 3,026 | | 1,067 | | - | | 90 | | 34 | | 455 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances: | 5 | 3,047 | \$ | 65 | \$ | 3,112 | \$ | <u>1,067</u> | \$ | | s | 90 | \$ | 34 | \$ | 455 |

| | | | | | | Capital Proj | jects Fi | unds | | | | |
|--|------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|----|-------------------------|
| | 1998-A Wai | rränts | 1998-B Warrants | 1999-B Bonds | ÷ | 2000-A Warrants | | i1-A School Narrants | 2002 Bonds | 2004-A Warrants | : | 2006-C G.O. Warrants |
| Assets | | | | *** | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 14 | S 63 | \$ 3 | 39 | S 36 | \$ | 92 | \$ 1,072 | \$ 1 | \$ | 403 |
| Cesh with fiscal agent | | ~ | * | | ٠ | - | | * | ** | - | | - |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued interest | | • | - | | | • | | • | - | • | | - |
| Accrued laxes | | - | * | | * | - | | • | - | • | | - |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | | - | * | | - | - | | • | - | - | | - |
| Loans | | - | • | | * | - | | * | - | • | | - |
| Due from other gavernments | | • | - | | ж | • | | | | • | | - |
| Special assessments | | - | * | | * | | | • | - | - | | - |
| Total Assets: | \$ | 14 | \$ 63 | \$ | 39 | \$ 36 | \$ | 92 | \$ 1,072 | <u>\$</u> 1 | 5 | 403 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabiliues: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | | - | | | - | - | | - | 13 | - | | _ |
| Contracts payable-retainage | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | | 8 |
| Unearried revenue | | <u>د</u> | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Other liabilities | | - | | | * | • | | | - | | | _ |
| Total Liabilities: | | | بر | | | ****** | | - | 18 | - | | 8 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | | - | - | | | - | | - | • | | | - |
| Capital Projects | | 14 | 63 | 2 | 39 | 36 | | 92 | 1,054 | 1 | | 395 |
| Other | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Assigned; | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Committed to: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighborhood improvements | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Other Purposes | | ~ | ~ | | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Unassigned | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances: | | 14 | 63 | | 39 | 36 | | 92 | 1,054 | 1 | | 395 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances: | 5 | 14 | S 63 | \$ 3 | 39 | S 36 | 5 | 92 | \$ 1,072 | S 1 | 5 | 403 |

| | | | | | | Capital Pro | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----|----------------|-----------------|----|--|---------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|-------------------------------|-------|
| | -B G.Ó. manis | | 4 G. O. nds | 2009-A Warrants | | 2010-Recovery Zone Econ Dev Warr | 2013-B Bonds | | 2014 PNC2 Warrants | 2014 PNC3 Warrants | | Histori Preserva Author | ation |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 1,175 | 5 | 11,929 | S 147 | \$ | 8,275 | \$ 453 | 4 | \$ 1,070 | \$- | \$ | 5 | 9,948 |
| Cash with fiscal agent | - | | - | - | | ** | * | | - | • | | | - |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued Interest | • | | - | • | | * | - | | | - | | | - |
| Accrued laxes | ~ | | - | *** | | | - | | • | - | | | - |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | • | | • | • | | • | - | | | - | | | - |
| Loans | • | | • | - | | - | - | | - | | | | - |
| Due from other governments | • | | + | - | | * | - | | | - | | | - |
| Special assessments | • | | | | | • | - | | - | - | | | - |
| Total Assets: | \$ 1,175 | \$ | 11,929 | \$ 147 | \$ | 8,275 | \$ 453 | | \$ 1,070 | 5 | | 5 | 9,948 |
| Liabilities, Deferred inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Llabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | 5 | | 43 | ** | | 12 | - | | 67 | - | | | 53 |
| Contracts payable-retainage | 74 | | 40 | | | 72 | - | | - | | | | - |
| Unearned revenue | - | | • | | | | - | | - | | | | - |
| Other liabilities | - | | - | | | * | * | | н | • | | | - |
| Total Liabilities: | 79 | | 83 | | | 84 | * | | 67 | - | | | 53 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | - | | - | - | | - | * | | ** | - | | | - |
| Capital Projects | 1,096 | | 11,845 | 147 | | 8,191 | 453 | | 1,003 | - | | | 9,895 |
| Oher | | | - | - | | * | - | | - | | | | - |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Committed to: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighborhood improvements | | | - | • | | - | - | | - | | | | - |
| Other Purposes | * | | - | н | | - | * | | | - | | | - |
| Unassigned | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances: | 1,095 | | 11,846 | 147 | | 8,191 | 453 | | 1,003 | | | | 9,895 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances: | \$ 1,175 | s | 11,929 | \$ 147 | s | 8,275 | \$ 453 | | 5 1,070 | • | | 0 | 9,948 |

| | Capital F | Projects Funds | | |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| | | Total | Gov | Nonmajor emmental Funds |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ | 36,363 | \$ | 49,333 |
| Cash with fiscal agent | | - | | 1,666 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Accrued interest | | - | | - |
| Accrued taxes | | 178 | | 550 |
| Accounts (net of uncollectibles) | | - | | 13 |
| Loans | | - | | 87 |
| Due from other governments | | - | | (137) |
| Special assessments | | (178) | | (178) |
| Total Assets: | \$ | 36,363 | \$ | 51,334 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts and vouchers payable | | 193 | | 894 |
| Contracts payable-retainage | | 199 | | 338 |
| Uneamed revenue | | | | (979) |
| Other liabilities | | - | | 9 6 |
| Total Liabilities: | | 392 | | 149 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Spendable: | | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | |
| Debt Service | | - | | 3,026 |
| Capital Projects | | 35,971 | | 40,058 |
| Other | | - | | 747 |
| Assigned: | | | | |
| Committed to: | | | | |
| Neighborhood Improvements | | - | | 8,633 |
| Other Purposes | | - | | 4,419 |
| Unassigned | | | | (5,698) |
| Total Fund Balances: | | 35,971 | | 51,185 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances: | ş | 36,363 | \$ | 51,334 |

.

| | | al Revenue Funds | Debt Service Funds | | Capital Projects Funds | | Total Nonma Government Funds | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Revenues | | ~ ~~~ | • | 4 0.40 | • | | • | C 040 |
| Taxes | \$ | 3,806 | \$ | 1,813 | Ş | - | \$ | 5,619 |
| Intergovernmental | | 23,534 | | 1,796 | | - | | 25,330 |
| Charges for services | | 100 | | * | | - | | 100 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 1,662 | | - | | - | | 1,662 |
| Investment income | | 55 | | 9 | | 406 | | 470 |
| Other operating revenues | | 1,301 | | • | | 156 | | 1,457 |
| Total Revenues: | | 30,458 | | 3,618 | | 562 | | 34,638 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety: | | 5,030 | | - | | 305 | | 5,335 |
| Street and sanitation: | | 5 | | | | 44 | | 49 |
| Cultural & recreational: | | 135 | | - | | 135 | | 270 |
| General government: | | 11,159 | | 5 | | 1,972 | | 13,136 |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | 4,590 | | 1,481 | | - | | 6,041 |
| Interest and fees | | 2,094 | | 3,163 | | 1,463 | | 6,720 |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlays | | 11,735 | | 749 | | 6,715 | | 19,199 |
| Total Expenditures: | *********************** | 34,748 | | 5,368 | ,, | 10,634 | | 50,750 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | •••• | | | |
| Expenditures: | | (4,290) | | (1,750) | •••••• | (10,072) | | (16,112) |
| Other financing sources (uses):: | | | | | | | | |
| Issuance of debt | | - | | • | | 23,137 | | 23,137 |
| (Premium)/Discount on debt issuance | | - | | - | | 1,200 | | 1,200 |
| Payment to escrow agent | | - | | ** | | (12,120) | | (12,120) |
| Transfers in | | 8,142 | | _ | | - | | 8,142 |
| Transfers out | | (3,471) | | - | | (1,525) | | (4,996) |
| Total Other financing sources (uses):: | | 4,671 | | - | | 10,692 | | 15,363 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances: | , | 381 | | (1,750) | | 620 | | (749) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | | 11,807 | | 4,776 | | 35,354 | | 51,937 |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | \$ | 12,188 | \$ | 3,026 | \$ | 35,974 | \$ | 51,188 |

| | | | | | Special Rev | enue Funds | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| | Neighborhood Allocation | Grants Fund | Highway Improvement Fund | Fuel Tax Fund | Storm Water Fees | Technology | Cornection Fund | Fair Trial Tax Fund | Municipal Court Judicial Admin | PACE Board | Municipal Court Clerk Fund |
| Hevenues | | | | | | | | | | | · |
| Taxes | \$ * | 5 - | \$- | 5. | \$- | ş . | ş - | S | 5 - | 5 | \$- |
| intergovernmental | 14 | 13,208 | 2,703 | 1,253 | S23 | - | * | - | • | • | - |
| Charges for services | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | * | • | • |
| Fines and forfeitures | • | 34 | - | • | - | 34 | 862 | 275 | 206 | - | 231 |
| investment income | 45 | - | * | - | • | - | 10 | - | * | | 6 . |
| Other operating revenues | 792 | 110 | ж | | - | • | - | - | * | | |
| Totel Revenues: | 851 | 13,358 | 2,703 | 1,253 | 823 | 34 | 692 | 275 | 206 | | 231 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Expenditures; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Palice | 478 | 522 | • | - | • | | • | | ~ | | - |
| Fire | 1 | 720 | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | - |
| Planning,Engineering & Permits | | 348 | - | | 722 | - | 3 | - | * | | • |
| Traffic Engineering | | 153 | - | - | | - | | - | * | - | |
| Municipal Court | | 393 | - | - | | 9 | 1,406 | 274 | | - | 5 |
| Nondeparimental | | - | * | - | - | | • | + | ٣ | - | - |
| Street and senitation; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | 5 | - | - | | | | - | - | | | |
| Cultural & recreational; | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Park & Recreation | 77 | | - | | - | | | - | | - | - |
| State Fairgrounds | | 58 | - | | | | | | | | |
| Nordepartmental | • | | | | | | | | | | - |
| General government: | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Finance | | 617 | | _ | _ | | | | | _ | |
| Community Development | 61 | 3,872 | • | - | - | | • | • | • | - | • |
| Meyor's Office | ¢1 | 23 | • | • | - | • | - | - | | • | - |
| | | 23 | - | - | • | • | - | • | • | - | |
| Nondepartmental | 564 | ж | ж | - | • | * | - | * | 91 | - | • |
| Municipal Court | - | - | - | 2 | • | - | - | - | 28.2 | * | * |
| Othl Service: | | | 2450 | 655 | | | | | | 1,775 | |
| Principel | ж. | * | 2,159 396 | 650 | • | • | • | - | | 1,032 | |
| interest and fees | - | - | 396 | 69 | • | • | - | - | - | 1,632 | - |
| Capital Dutlay: | | - | | | | | 45 | | | 4.485 | |
| Capital outlays | 148 | 7,385 | | | 722 | | 42 | 274 | | 4,180 | · |
| Total Expenditures: | 1,334 | 14,091 | 2,555 | 720 | | 9 | 1,451 | 2/4 | 91 | 1,967 | <u>ک</u> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures: | (383) | (733) | 148 | \$33 | 101 | 25 | (559) | 1 | 115 | (7,567) | 230 |
| Other financing sources (uses):: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Issuance of debi | - | - | | | • | | | - | | * | - |
| (Premium)/Discount on debt Issuance | _ | - | - | - | | - | | | - | | - |
| Payment to escrow agent | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | _ |
| Transfers in | 234 | | - | | | | | | | 7,908 | - |
| Transfers in Transfers put | (83) | - | | - | • | · . | | - | - | | - |
| Total Other financing sources (uses): | 171 | - | | ···· | | | | | ·· | 7,908 | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances: | (212) | (733) | 148 | 533 | 101 | | (559) | 1 | 115 | 7,303 | 230 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | 8,847 | (4,966) | 72 | 1,015 | 982 | 38 | 1,922 | - | 404 | 696 | 200 |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | \$ 8,635 | | | \$ 1,548 | | | \$ 1,383 | \$ 1 | | \$ 1,237 | |
| 1 ALLA PROVIDE - THIRD ? | | ້ (ລີງສູລ) | | 7,040 | | V1 | | | | - t.£.¥ł | |

| | www | Spa | ecial Revenue Fund | 5 | | P*** | Debt Service Funds | | Capital Projects Funds | | | | |
|---|---|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | HUD Block G Fund | rant | Home Fund | Special Lodging Tax Revolue | Total | Yax Increment Financing | Alabama Trust Fund | Total | Public Improvement | 1992 Bonds | | | |
| Revenues | V | | | ••••• | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ | • : | s . | \$ 3,806 | \$ 3,806 | 5 1,813 | s - | \$ 1,513 | \$ - | s . | | | |
| Intergovernmental | 4 | 525 | 1,008 | - | 23,534 | | 1,796 | 1,796 | - | | | | |
| Charges for services | | - | - | | 100 | • | • | | - | * | | | |
| Fines and forfeitures | | - | • | - | 1,662 | | - | - | - | * | | | |
| Investment Income | | | - | • | 55 | 9 | • | 9 | 24 | | | | |
| Other operating revenues | | 162 | 231 | * | 1,301 | | - | - | 112 | | | | |
| Total Revenues; | 4 | .687 | 1,239 | 3,836 | 30,458 | 1,822 | 1,796 | 3,618 | 135 | · ···································· | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Expenditures; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | - | • | - | 1,000 | - | - | * | - | | | | |
| Fire | | - | • | - | 721 | | • | - | - | | | | |
| Planning,Engineering & Permits | | - | | - | 1.073 | | • | | | 1 | | | |
| Traffic Engineering | | | | | 153 | | | - | - | | | | |
| Municipal Court | | | - | | 2.084 | | + | - | * | | | | |
| Nondepartmental | | | - | - | | | | - | - | | | | |
| Street and sanitation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | | | | - | 5 | | | | | - | | | |
| Cultural & resreational: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Park & Recreation | | | | - | 77 | • | - | | | * | | | |
| State Fairgrounds | | | | | 58 | | | - | | | | | |
| Nondeparimental | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Seneral government: | | - | - | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Finance | | _ | | - | 617 | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| Community Development | | ,887 | 1,240 | | 9,860 | | - | | | | | | |
| Hayor's Office | - | *10105 | 3,240 | | 23 | | - | - | | | | | |
| Nondepartmental | | • | | 4 | 568 | | • | 5 | 3 | | | | |
| Municipal Court | | • | • | 4 | 568 91 | | - | 5 | * | - | | | |
| Municipal Court | | • | - | - | 51 | • | · | | * | - | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | • | • | - | 4,589 | | • | 1,451 | • | * | | | |
| Interest and fees | | • | • | 1 | 2,094 | 1,432 | 1,730 | 3,182 | • | • | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlays | 11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11- | - | • | • | 11,735 | | - | 749 | * | | | | |
| Toial Expenditures: | | ,687 | 1,240 | 5 | 34,748 | 3,638 | 1,730 | 5,358 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures: | | (1) | (2) | 3,801 | (4,290 |) (1,816) | 66 | (1,750) | 133 | (1) | | | |
| Other financing sources (uses);; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Issuance of dela | | - | - | - | | . <u>.</u> | • | * | • | * | | | |
| (Premium)/Discount on debt Issuance | | | - | - | | | - | | | - | | | |
| Payment to escrow agent | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Transfers in | | - | - | - | 3,142 | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Transfers out | | - | - | (3,408) | (3,471 | | - | - | - | _ | | | |
| Total Other financing sources (uses):: | | _ <u>-</u> | | (3,408) | 4,671 | | · · | - | * | · ······ | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Bajances: | | (1) | (2) | 393 | 381 | | | (1,750) | 133 | (1) | | | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | | | (2) | 2,599 | 11,807 | | | 4,776 | 933 | 1 | | | |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | 5 | (1) | s (2) | \$ 2,992 | \$ 12,188 | | \$ 65 | 3 3,026 | S 1,086 | \$ - | | | |
| s mesta menatur preside - distribuistings | Januar Martine and Artine and | | | <u>s</u> ∠;33Σ | <u>२</u> (४,100 | | x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x | | (CO2,1 ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | | | | |

| | 1993 Bonds | 1995 Bonds | 1997 Bonds | 1998-A Warrants | 1998-B Warrants | 1999-B Bonds | 2000-A Warranis | 2001-A School Warrants | 2002 Bonds | 2004-A Warrants | 2005-C G.O. Warrants | |
|---|------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | 1003-0 00104 | | | 2002 Dondy | 200114 118(181(13 | 13611411(4 | |
| Taxes | s - | s - | s - | s - | s - | s - | s - | s - | s - | s - | s. | |
| Intergovernmental | · · | · . | - | · . | · . | - | · _ | • . | | • | · . | |
| Charges for services | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Fines and forteitures | | | | - | | - | | | | - | _ | |
| Investment Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 1 | | 1 | | 5 | | 3 | |
| Other operating revenues | 43 | - | | _ | | | | | 5 | - | 5 | |
| Total Revenues: | 44 | | 3 | | | | 1 | | 5 | | 3 | |
| | | ^ | | · | · | | · | | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | - | - | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Fire | | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | - | |
| Planning,Engineering & Permits | - | 1 | 11 | - | 4 | • | 8 | | 10 | - | - | |
| Traffic Engineering | - | | - | - | _ | | - | | | - | - | |
| Municipal Court | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | |
| Nondepartmental | | - | | - | - | - | - | | 16 | | _ | |
| Street and sanitation: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | 4 | - | | | | | | - | 40 | | - | |
| Cultural & recreational: | - | | | | | | | | -10 | | | |
| Park & Recreation | _ | _ | - | | _ | - | _ | - | 73 | | _ | |
| State Fairgrounds | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 | • | - | |
| Nondepartmental | • | • | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | |
| | - | • | • | - | - | - | • | • | - | • | - | |
| General government: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance | - | - | - | - | - | • | • | | - | • | - | |
| Community Development | • | - | - | • | - | • | • | - | - | - | - | |
| Mayor's Office | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | - 7 | - | - | |
| Nondepartmental | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | (| - | 53 | |
| Municipal Court | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | |
| Interest and fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | • | • | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Capital outlays | 101 | 353 | 35 | 159 | | 8 | 7 | 1 | | <u> </u> | 575 | |
| Total Expenditures: | 105 | 354 | 46 | 159 | 173 | | 15 | 1 | 634 | - | 628 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures: | (81) | (352) | (43) | (159) | (172) | (8) | (14) | (1) |) (629) | | (625) | |
| | | | | · · · · · · | | | · | | | | | |
| Other financing sources (uses):: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Issuance of debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | |
| (Premium)/Discount on debt issuance | • | - | • | - | - | - | • | - | - | • | - | |
| Payment to escrow agent | - | - | • | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers in | • | - | • | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers out | | | | | | | (214) | | (89) | | (252) | |
| Total Other financing sources (uses):: | | | - | | | | (214) | | | <u> </u> | (252) | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances: | (61) | (352) | (43) | | | (8) | | (1) | | - | (877) | |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | 151 | 387 | 499 | 173 | | 48 | 264 | 93 | | 1 | 1,273 | |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | \$ 90 | \$ 35 | <u>\$ 456</u> | \$ 14 | <u>\$ 64</u> | <u>\$ 40</u> | \$ 36 | \$ 92 | \$ 1,054 | <u>\$ 1</u> | \$ 395 | |

| | | | | | Capital Pro | ojects Funds | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------|----------|---|
| | 2007-B G.O. Warrants | 2007-A G. O. Bonds | 2009-A Warrants | 2010-Recovery Zone Econ Dev Warr | 2013-B Bonds | 2014 PNC2 Warrants | 2014 PNC3 Warrants | Historical Preservation Authority | 2014-D Bonds | Total | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |) 41(44 |
| Taxes | s - | s - | S - | s - | s - | s - | s . | s - | \$ | • | \$ 5,619 |
| intergovernmental | | · | • | · . | | · · | • | • | • | • • | 25,330 |
| Charges for services | | _ | | | | | | - | - | • | |
| Fines and forfeitures | _ | | | | | • | • | - | • | - | 100 |
| Investment income | 4 | 73 | • | 38 | - | - | - | • | | - | 1,662 |
| Other operating revenues | • | 73 | • | 36 | • | - | - | • | 251 | 406 | 470 |
| | <u> </u> | | ·· | • | ·• | - <u> </u> | | • | • | 156 | 1,457 |
| Total Revenues: | 4 | 73 | ·• | 38 | ·• | | | • | 251 | 562 | 34,638 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | - | | | | | | | _ | | 1,000 |
| Fire | - | | | | | | | _ | | • | 721 |
| Planning, Engineering & Permits | 11 | 242 | _ | | - | - | - | - | • | 286 | 1,361 |
| Traffic Engineering | | 242 | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | | |
| Municipal Court | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | • | 153 |
| | • | - | • | • | - | - | - | - | • | • | 2,084 |
| Nondepartmental | • | - | - | - | - | • | • | - | - | 16 | 16 |
| Street and sanitation: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | • | - | • | • | • | - | • | • | - | 44 | 49 |
| Cultural & recreational: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prink & Recreation | • | - | - | 16 | - | • | • | • | - | 89 | 166 |
| Stale Fairgrounds | - | - | - | - | - | • | • | - | - | • | 58 |
| Nondepartmental | - | 48 | - | - | - | - | • | | - | 46 | 46 |
| General government; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance | - | • | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | • | 617 |
| Community Oevelopment | | | - | - | - | | | | - | _ | 9,860 |
| Mayor's Office | | | | | _ | | | | _ | _ | 23 |
| Nondepartmental | | 7 | _ | 705 | _ | 199 | 999 | _ | - | 1,973 | 2,546 |
| Municipal Court | | | _ | 105 | | 100 | | - | • | 1,010 | 2,040 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | - | |
| Debl Service: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | - | • | - | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | 6,040 |
| Interest and fees | - | • | - | - | - | • | 11 | 3 | 1,450 | 1,464 | 6,720 |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlays | 166 | 904 | - | 1,742 | 47 | 1,856 | - | 102 | _ | 6,715 | 19,199 |
| Total Expenditures: | 177 | 1,199 | · | 2,463 | 47 | 2,055 | 1,010 | 105 | 1,450 | 10,635 | 50,750 |
| Excess (Daficiancy) of Revenues Over (Under) | | 1,133 | | 2,400 | | 2,000 | 1,010 | 100 | | 10,033 | 0,100 |
| Expenditures: | (173) | (1,126) | | (2,425) | (47) | (2.055) | (1,010) | (105) | (1,199) | (10,072) | (16,112) |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Other financing sources (uses);; | - | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Issuance of debi | 3 | 6 | - | - | - | • | 1,010 | 10,000 | 12,118 | 23,137 | 23,137 |
| (Premium)/Discourt on debt Issuance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Payment to escrow agent | - | - | - | - | • | • | - | - | (12,120) | (12,120) | (12,120) |
| Transfers in | - | • | - | - | • | - | - | | • | - | 8,142 |
| Trans/ers out | <u> </u> | (435) | <u> </u> | (534) | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | · • | (1,525) | (4,996) |
| Total Other financing sources (uses):: | 3 | (430) | • | (534) | | | 1,010 | 10,000 | 1,198 | 10,692 | 15,363 |
| Net Change In Fund Balances; | (170) | (1,556) | • | (2,960) | (47) | (2,055) | - | 9,895 | (1) | 620 | (749) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | 1,267 | 13,403 | 147 | 11,150 | 500 | 3,056 | - | - | • | 35,354 | 51,937 |
| Fund Balances - Ending: | \$ 1,097 | \$ 11,847 | \$ 147 | \$ 6,191 | \$ 452 | | \$ - | \$ 9,895 | \$ (1) | | \$ 51,188 |
| · · · · | | | | 5,101 | | | | | | | |

Statistical Section

This portion of the City of Birmingham's comprehensive annual financial report presents additional information to be used in conjunction with the preceding statements to gauge the City's overall financial well-being.

Financial Trends

These schedules present information on how the City's financial performance has changed over the past ten fiscal years.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules present information on the collection of the City's most significant local revenue source.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information on the City's outstanding debt and its legal authority to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules present indicators of the City's demographic and economic profile.

Operating Information

These schedules present data regarding the City's services and infrastructure. Many measures of operating activity are presented in the City's operating budget. Please refer to the City's website at <u>www.birminghamal.gov</u> for additional information.

Debt/Funding Schedules

These schedules provide details relative to the City's obligations.



City of Birmingham, Alabama Net Position by Component Last Nine Fiscal Years (in thousands)

Table A-1

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013* | 2014 | 2015 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted | \$73,876 271,686 (91,459) | \$74,322 277,817 (78,863) | \$65,727 264,602 (88,588) | \$72,325 157,454 (51,384) | \$90,213 146,478 (62,151) | \$133,210 134,295 (85,574) | \$104,846 189,391 (93,426) | \$210,160 139,831 (127,030) | \$149,863 96,624 (489,185) |
| Total governmental activities net positio_ | 254,103 | \$273,276 | \$241,741 | \$178,395 | \$174,540 | \$181,931 | \$200,811 | \$222,961 | (\$242,698) |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets Unrestricted | 922 74 | 901 (464) | 1,022 (1,167) | 855 (1,522) | 919 61 | 919 2,032 | 722 3,861 | 4,167 1,476 | 919 5,156 |
| Total business-type activities net positic_ | 996 | 437 | (145) | (667) | 980 | 2,951 | 4,583 | 5,643 | 7,075 |
| Primary Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted | 74,798 271,686 (91,385) | 75,223 277,817 (79,327) | 66,749 264,602 (89,755) | 73,180 157,454 (52,906) | 91,132 146,478 (62,090) | 134,129 134,295 (83,542) | 105,568 189,391 (89,565) | 210,160 139,831 (127,030) | 150,782 96,624 (483,029) |
| Total primary government net position | 255,099 | <u>\$ 273,713</u> | \$ 241,596 | \$ 177,728 | <u>\$ 175,520</u> | \$ 184,882 | \$ 205,394 | \$ 222,961 | \$ (235,623) |

* - prior to restatement

Source: City Finance Department Data

City of Birmingham, Alabama Changes in Net Position Last Nine Fiscal Years (In thousands)

Table A-2 (1 of 2)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--|---|--|-------------|------------|
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| | \$106,000 | \$ 88,799 | \$ 121,554 | \$ 163,581 |
| Public safety | 163,704 | 163,149 | 169,083 | 210,132 |
| Streets & sanitation | 95,381 | 93,821 | 121,848 | 59,822 |
| Culture & recreation | 42,222 | 43,895 | 36,132 | 41,907 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 23,989 | 27,643 | 25,381 | 21,473 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | 431,295 | 417,307 | 473,998 | 496,915 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| E-911 Services | 3,196 | 3,935 | 4,044 | 4,937 |
| | at a second a second at the | ************************************** | | <u></u> |
| Total primary government expenses | <u> </u> | \$421,242 | \$478,042 | \$501,852 |
| Program Revenues: | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Charges for services | | | | |
| General government: | | | | |
| Business licenses & permits | 60,002 | 85,721 | 91,493 | 82,726 |
| Non-business licenses & permits | 5,347 | 5,342 | 4,506 | 3,747 |
| Public safety | 17,327 | 14,739 | 17,502 | 21,488 |
| Streets & sanitation | 1,971 | 1,450 | 1,577 | 595 |
| Culture & recreation | 1,252 | 1,275 | 1,341 | 1,327 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 18,606 | 19,830 | 15,094 | 18,898 |
| Total governmental activities program rever | nt 104,505 | 128,357 | 131,513 | 128,781 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| E-911 Services | 3,156 | 3,308 | 3,447 | 4,517 |
| E | | | | |
| Total primary government program revenue | s \$107,661 | \$131,665 | \$134,960 | \$133,298 |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue | | | | |
| Governmental activities | (\$326,791) | (\$288,950) | (\$342,485) | \$368,134 |
| Business-type activities | (40) | (627) | (597) | 420 |
| | (\$326,831) | (\$289,577) | (\$343,082) | \$368,554 |
| | . in | | | |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Ne | t Position: | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Taxes: Sales and use taxes | \$109,665 | \$129,732 | \$131,904 | \$127,197 |
| Occupational taxes | 75,269 | 76,918 | 76,325 | 73.008 |
| Property taxes | 54,920 | 62,698 | 61,663 | 56,699 |
| Unrestricted grants and contributions | 23,853 | 19,975 | 26,060 | 23,730 |
| Investment earnings | 21,168 | 10,684 | (4,201) | 8,233 |
| Other | 12,736 | 8,116 | 8,407 | 7,145 |
| Total governmental activities | 297,611 | 308,123 | 300,158 | 296,012 |
| | | | | |
| Business-type activities: | e statu | | | |
| Investment earnings | 102 | 68 | 15 | <u> </u> |
| Total primary government | \$297,713 | \$308,191 | \$300,173 | \$296,013 |
| Change (decrease) in Net Position; | | | | |
| Governmental activities | (\$29,180) | \$19,173 | (\$42,327) | (\$72,122) |
| Business-type activities | 62 | (559) | (582) | (419) |
| Total primary government | (\$29,118) | \$18,614 | (\$42,909) | (\$72,541) |
| farren av in die and in and in a second | <u></u> | | <u></u> | |

Source:City Finance Department Data

City of Birmingham, Alabama Changes in Net Position Last Nine Fiscal Years (in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|--|--|---|---|--|------------------------------|
| Expenses: | | | tore more model | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 114,375 | \$ 126,871 | \$ 127,856 | \$ 122,310 | 232,450 |
| Public safety | 202,706 | 194,761 | 195,022 | 200,169 | 196,529 |
| Streets & sanitation | 54,553 | 56,109 | 53,055 | 78,093 | 61,527 |
| Culture & recreation | 40,024 | 42,705 | 42,927 | 40,667 | 40,987 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 19,861 | 17,381 | 14,933 | 17,896 | 39,195 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | 431,519 | 437,827 | 433,793 | 459,135 | 570,688 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | |
| E-911 Services | 4,754 | 4,641 | 4,564 | 5,220 | 5,581 |
| Total primary government expenses | \$436,273 | \$442,468 | \$438,357 | \$464,355 | \$576,269 |
| Program Revenues: | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | |
| Charges for services General government: | | | | | |
| Business licenses & permits | 90,139 | 97,443 | 97,495 | 94,335 | 180,661 |
| Non-business licenses & permits | 50,105 0 | 37,443 0 | 0 0 | 54,520 | 0 |
| Public safety | 17,778 | 17,011 | 15,893 | 16,884 | |
| Streets & sanitation | 966 | 1,186 | 449 | • | 20,253 243 |
| Culture & recreation | 1,171 | 1,506 | 2,073 | 2,675 | |
| | 24,276 | 25,118 | 2,073 19,540 | 1,762 24,390 | 2,055 |
| Operating grants and contributions | ±4;276 0 | 20,110 0 | 0+6,51 | , | 57,923 |
| Capital grants and contributions | | 142,274 | 135,450 | 0 | 7,797 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 104,000 | 144,414 | 133,450 | 140,047 | 268,932 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | |
| E-911 Services | 6,392 | 6,608 | 6,196 | 6,272 | 7,003 |
| | ~ <u>~</u> | | <u></u> | · | 1,200 |
| Total primary government program revenues | \$140,722 | \$148,882 | \$141,646 | \$146,319 | 275,935 |
| | | | | | |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue | **** | | **** | *** | |
| Governmental activities | \$297,186 | \$295,553 | \$298,343 | \$319,088 | (\$301,755) |
| Business-type activities | (1,638) | 1,967 | 1,632 | 1,052 | 1,422 |
| | \$295,548 | \$293,583 | \$296,711 | \$320,140 | (\$300,333) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Po | sition: | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | |
| Sales and use taxes | \$131,162 | \$134,829 | \$140,832 | \$145,394 | \$151,919 |
| Occupational taxes | 74,909 | 77,703 | 77,844 | 78,654 | 81,013 |
| Property taxes | 51,369 | 55,656 | 50,367 | 55,842 | 54,808 |
| Unrestricted grants and contributions | 22,548 | 19,500 | 25,467 | 22,561 | 24,663 |
| Investment earnings | 13,560 | 5,067 | 8,362 | 11,977 | 5,988 |
| Other | (217) | 10,188 | 14,351 | 5,909 | (3,218) |
| Total governmental activities | 293,331 | 302,943 | 317,223 | 320,337 | 315,173 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | |
| Investment earnings | 11 | 4 | | 7 | 18 |
| (IIAganiaur ætimuða | 3 E | 4 | ***** | ************************************** | |
| Total primary government | \$293,342 | \$302,947 | \$317,223 | \$320,344 | \$315,183 |
| Change (decrease) in Net Position: | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | (\$3,855) | \$7,393 | \$18,880 | \$1,249 | \$13,418 |
| Business-type activities | 1,649 | 1,971 | 1,632 | 1,059 | 1,432 |
| Total primary government | (\$2,206) | \$9,364 | \$20,512 | \$2,308 | \$14,850 |
| · · · · | er men in andere and an and an | A STATE OF A | Contraction of the second s | | and the second second second |

Source:City Finance Department Data

City of Birmingham, Alabama Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Nine Fiscal Years (in thousands)

Table A-3 Page 1 of 2

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

| | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| General Fund | | | | |
| Reserved | \$10,448 | \$11,417 | \$280 | \$253 |
| Unreserved | 85,368 | 106,065 | 94,501 | 92,027 |
| Total general fund | \$95,816 | \$117,482 | \$94,781 | \$92,280 |
| Other Governmental Funds: | | | | |
| Reserved, reported in: | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | \$134,246 | \$113,754 | \$96,755 | \$77,026 |
| Debt service funds | 45,394 | 44,216 | 40,175 | 50,947 |
| Capital projects funds | 155,487 | 160,696 | 138,479 | 94,500 |
| | 335,127 | 318,666 | 275,409 | 222,473 |
| Unreserved, reported in: | ······································ | | | ······· |
| Special revenue funds | (2,278) | (2,484) | (1,847) | (1,866) |
| Debt service funds | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | (3,666) | (5,805) |
| Capital projects funds | | | • • • | |
| | (2,278) | (2,484) | (5,513) | (7,671) |
| Total other governmental funds | \$332,849 | \$433,664 | \$364,677 | \$307,082 |

Source: City Finance Department Data

City of Birmingham, Alabama Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Nine Fiscal Years (in thousands)

| | Table A-3 |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended June 30 | Page 2 of 2 |

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| General Fund | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | |
| Prepaid | \$280 | \$344 | \$344 | \$428 | \$482 |
| Inventory | - | 1573 | 1,573 | 1,377 | 1,221 |
| Spendable: | | | | | |
| Restricted | • | | ~ | - | - |
| Committed | - | * | -14 | - | - |
| Assigned | • | *** | ••• | - | - |
| Unassigned | 98,935 | 90,197 | 91,581 | 77,769 | 91,008 |
| Total General Fund | 99,215 | 92,114 | 93,498 | 79,574 | 92,711 |
| Other Governmental Funds: | | | | | |
| Restricted | 117,183 | 109,846 | 162,524 | 127,232 | 108,179 |
| Committed | \$1,338 | \$95,668 | \$97,836 | 106,565 | 99,328 |
| Assigned | 104,963 | (14) | 382 | 1,585 | 0 |
| Unassigned | (4,627) | 788 | 709 | (3,984) | 0 |
| Total other governmental funds | 218,857 | 206,288 | 261,451 | 231,398 | 207,507 |
| Total Fund Balance | \$318,072 | \$298,402 | \$354,949 | \$310,972 | \$300,218 |

Change in fund balance Designation due to GASB Statemtent 54 Source: City Finance Department Table Å-4

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

City of Dirmingham, Alabaua Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Nine Fiscal Years (in thousands)

| | 1807 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|--|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 94×77 | 5 239,854 | \$ 269,348 | \$ 276,738 | \$ 265,398 | \$ 267,324 | 5 280,062 | \$ 280,515 | \$ Z91,827 | \$ 300,414 |
| Licenses and permits | 65,349 | 21,063 | 97,525 | 78,555 | 79,884 | 52,671 | 56,709 | 87,010 | 91,101 |
| Intergovernmenta | 41,669 | 19,605 | 11,327 | 44,298 | 45,354 | 45,729 | 44,020 | 40,116 | 41,649 |
| Criarges for services | 16,432 | 12,927 | 14,069 | 13,843 | 13,856 | 12,826 | 12,586 | 12,214 | 16,995 |
| Fines and loneitures | * | 4,637 | 7,944 | 5,770 | 5,483 | 4'36'¥ | 4,803 | 4,110 | 3,915 |
| investment incore | 21,168 | 10,684 | (4; (33) | 8,235 | 13,580 | 5,066 | 8,361 | 11,975 | 5,989 |
| Other operating revenues | 9,934 | 8,157 | 7,622 | 3,163 | 20,969 | 10,868 | 15,297 | 10,677 | 8,616 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 398,524 | 436,521 | 431,026 | 126,355 | 447,120 | 447,206 | 453,091 | 457,929 | 457,679 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 148,485 | 155,120 | 177,188 | 134,348 | 181,158 | 178,555 | 172,499 | 181,650 | 180,913 |
| Street and sanitation | 64,359 | 65,788 | 52,414 | 57,871 | 49,886 | 48,340 | 45,436 | 53,497 | 43,911 |
| Cultural and recreational | 40,762 | 42,450 | 34,930 | 37,699 | 34,797 | 33,855 | 36,369 | 36,215 | 36,913 |
| General government | 102,804 | 32,881 | 118,030 | 141,660 | 123,336 | 125,548 | 123,411 | 123,874 | 128,002 |
| Other | 242 | 611 | | | | | | | |
| Total current operations | 356,642 | 347,208 | 382,622 | 431,578 | 389,179 | 385,299 | 378,715 | 335,236 | 389,739 |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 24,918 | 27,424 | 25.935 | 42,050 | 33.193 | 38.306 | 33.649 | 38.324 | 38.424 |
| interest | 20,508 | 25.418 | 24,204 | 24.302 | 22.701 | 23,130 | 22.431 | 20,230 | 38.382 |
| Total daht service | 45,426 | 52,642 | 50,139 | 65, 352 | 55,894 | 61,436 | 61,079 | 58,654 | 74,306 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlays | 34,641 | 31,749 | 93,751 | 10,963 | 37,854 | 19,172 | 31,808 | 50,751 | 38,286 |
| SISC3 айуя: Duorauvilea | 211/11 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 448,481 | 431,759 | 526,513 | 508,913 | 452,927 | 466,907 | 471,800 | 504,639 | 602,831 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| over (under) axpenditures | (49,957) | 4,722 | (95,487) | [82,545] | (36,807) | (19,701) | (18,509) | (46,610) | (35,252) |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of property | 4,634 | 278 | • | • | • | • | ۲ | • | • |
| Proceeds of issuance of debt | | • | ٩ | 21,000 | 110,476 | ł | 70,061 | 31,350 | 124,763 |
| issuance of retunding bonds | 316,860 | 1 | • | 13,960 | • | 6,400 | • | • | f |
| Refuticed bonds recerned | ٠ | ٠ | • | (13,967) | , | • | • | • | • |
| Capital lease | | ۲ | 26,500 | | • | • | 1,074 | • | • |
| Premlums/discounts)on warrants/bond | | ١ | • | 316 | 2 | (164) | 5,871 | R72"1 | 16,825 |
| Payment to excrow agent | (214,267) | , , | | • • | (67,511) | (8,205) | 1,965 | [X9,355] | [04/'511] |
| | 40,004 | 10.00 | 107'00 | 281,85 | Fel.'01 | 007°7¥ | 44,434 | | |
| Transfers out | [40,35%] | (E/S'S3) | (007"29) | [24/154] | [sar n+] | {43,986; [41,986] | (cn2'++) | (#00'02) | (199°94) |
| l (2031615 OUC - MURINAL SULVICE MICU Nat other fierneine correas | 110 647 | 174 | 20 500 | 501.94 | 14 749 14 749 | 11 | 75.057 | (1.659) | 100ktol |
| and the first white the start you | | | | | | | | | The second se |
| Not change in fund balances | \$69,590 | \$5,000 | (\$68,987) | (\$61,236) | \$10,992 | (\$19,670) | \$58, 548 | (\$48,269) | (\$10,763) |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapitel expenditures | 10.8% | 13.2% | 11.6% | 13.3% | 12.6% | %2,63 | 13,9% | 12,9% | 12.7% |
| • | | | | | | | | | |

Source: City Finance Department Data

112

City of Birmingham, Alabama Sales and Use Tax Revenues Last Ten Fiscal Years (in thousands)

Table 8-1

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

| | 2005 | 2007 | 2008 * | 2009 | 2010 | 201 1 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Sales and Use Tax Revenue | \$109,085 | \$109,665 | \$129,732 | \$131,904 | \$127,197 | \$131,162 | \$134,889 | \$140,632 | \$145,394 | \$151,919 |
| Percentage Change from Prior Year | 1.59% | 0.53% | 18.30% | 1.67% | -3.57% | 3.12% | 2.63% | 4.50% | 3,24% | 4.49% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Breakdown of Sales/Use Tax By Industry Ty | pe: | | | | | | | | | |
| Apparel | 5,001 | 6,298 | 6,402 | 6,190 | 6,585 | 7,432 | 7,724 | 6,016 | 8,276 | 8,941 |
| Automotive, RV's, Motor Homes | 8,581 | 9,951 | 10,787 | 9,845 | 10,312 | 12,328 | 12,297 | 12,891 | 13,307 | 11,596 |
| Building & Construction Related | 10,241 | 11,836 | 11,423 | 14,551 | 12,687 | 13,821 | 14,730 | 15,401 | 15,900 | 17,443 |
| Communications | 1,520 | 1,886 | 2,182 | 2,677 | 2,155 | 1,946 | 2,047 | 2,130 | 2,199 | 1,836 |
| Equipment & Machinery | 8,635 | 10,680 | 10,758 | 10,664 | 9,855 | 10,404 | 11,148 | 11,850 | 12,027 | 16,507 |
| Food and Restaurants | 15,239 | 18,551 | 15,653 | 23,804 | 22,041 | 24,974 | 24,333 | 25,389 | 26,212 | 26,554 |
| Furniture and Furnishings | 2,154 | 2,504 | 2,852 | 3,447 | 3,329 | 4,241 | 4,351 | 4,550 | 4,698 | 4,614 |
| Insurance, Finance, Real Estate | 459 | 528 | 2,071 | 2,751 | 2,516 | 2,302 | 1,760 | 1,840 | 1,900 | 684 |
| Medical | 1,332 | 1,647 | 1,958 | 3,556 | 3,448 | 4,995 | 5,179 | 5,410 | 5,585 | 4,190 |
| Personal Services, Entertainment | 6,483 | 7,615 | 7,588 | 6,623 | 6,495 | 6,750 | 6,519 | 6,800 | 7,020 | 2,785 |
| All Other Industries | 48,439 | 37,759 | 57,858 | 47,575 | 47,694 | 41,969 | 44,761 | 46,755 | 46,270 | 56,768 |
| | 109,085 | 109,665 | 129,732 | 131,904 | 127,197 | 131,182 | 134,669 | 140,832 | 145,394 | 151,919 |

* The City of Birmingham increased its sales tax on retail sales of automative vehicles, house trailers, and mobile home set-up materials and supplies; retail sales of machines, machinery, or equipment used in mining, quarrying, compounding, processing, and manufacturing tangible personal property from 1% to 2% in FY 2008. The City also increased its sales tax on the retail sales of other tangible personal property from 3% to 4% in FY2008.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Sales and Use Tax Revenues to Total Taxes Last Ten Years (in thousands)

Table B-2

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

| | 2006 | | 2007 | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | <u></u> | 2011 | 2012 | | 2013 | | 2014 | 2015 |
|--|---|----|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------|---------------------------------------|---|----|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|---|
| Breakdown of Tax Revenues: Sales and Use Tax Occupational Tax Property Tax Business Licenses | \$ 109,085 72,297 52,669 54,951 | Ş | 109,665 75,269 54,920 60,002 | \$ | 129,732 76,918 62,598 85,721 | \$ 131,904 76,325 61,663 83,019 | \$ 127,197 73,008 56,699 74,809 | 5 | 131,162 74,909 51,369 75,793 | \$ 134,869 77,703 55,656 83,245 | Ş | 140,832 77,844 56,388 82,866 | 5 | 145,394 78,654 55,842 82,105 | \$ 151,919 81,013 54,808 85,732 |
| Permits | \$ <u>5,613</u> 294,615 | \$ | <u>5,347</u> 305,203 | Ş | <u>5,342</u> 360,411 | \$ <u>4,506</u> 357,417 | \$ <u>3,747</u> 335,460 | \$ | <u>4,191</u> 337,424 | \$ <u>4,426</u> 355,899 | \$ | <u>3,843</u> 361,773 | \$ | 4,905 366,900 | \$ <u>5,369</u> 378,841 |
| % of Sales & Use to Total Taxes | 37.03% | | 35.93% | | 36.00% | 36.90% | 37.92% | | 38.87% | 37.90% | | 38.93% | | 39.63% | 40.10% |

Note: Prior to 2010, the portion of ad valorem tax revenues due to be paid, by statute, to the Jefferson County Board of Health ("Board of Health") and the Birmingham-Jefferson County Transit Authority (the "Transit Authority") were included in the total amount of property taxes collected as revenue on the City's financial statements and were also deducted as an expense. Prior to and after 2010, the amounts owing to the Board of Health and the Transit Authority were and continue to be remitted directly to Transit Authority and Board of Health by the City's tax collector. As a result of a change in accounting procedures, the City no longer treats the portion of the ad valorem tax revenues due the Transit Authority and the Board of Health as an item of revenue and expense on the City's financial statements. Accounting for the amounts due the Transit Authority on the City's financial statements ceased beginning in 2010 and accounting for the amounts due the Board of Health ceased in 2011. The ad valorem tax revenue due the Transit Authority after the accounting procedure change and not included in the "Property (ad valorem) tax" calculation above was \$3,483,527.49, \$3,947,279.83, \$3,144,824.23, \$4,009,941, \$2,891,796 and \$3,659,782 in 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015, respectively. The ad valorem tax revenue due the Board of Health after the accounting procedure change and not included in the "Property (ad valorem) tax" calculation above was \$1,534,510.60, \$1,159,722.18, \$1,172,297, \$1,164,355 and \$1,208,827 in 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015, respectively.

Source: Finance Department Data

City of Birmingham, Alabama Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table C-1

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | General Obligation Warrants | TIF Revenue Warrants | Capital Leases | PACE Board Revenue Bonds | Total | Aggregate Income | Percentage of Personal Income | Per Capita |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2006 | 309,920,000 | 197,435,000 | 11,835,000 | 2,094,000 | | 507,355,000 | 3,803,289,660 | 13.71% | \$2,147 |
| 2007 | 353,750,000 | 237,885,000 | 11,210,000 | 1,690,000 | | 604,535,000 | 3,803,289,660 | 15.90% | \$2,490 |
| 2008 | 337,120,000 | 229,445,000 | 7,365,000 | 1,266,000 | | 575,196,000 | 3,803,289,660 | 15.12% | \$2,369 |
| 2009 | 318,045,000 | 219,805,000 | 7,365,000 | 27,331,000 | | 572,546,000 | 3,803,289,660 | 15.05% | \$2,358 |
| 2010 | 298,070,000 | 138,615,000 | 21,000,000 | 20,950,000 | | 478,635,000 | 3,803,289,660 | 12.58% | \$1,971 |
| 2011 | 277,260,000 | 192,185,000 | 20,810,000 | 51,779 | | 490,306,779 | 3,927,870,159 | 12.48% | \$2,310 |
| 2012 | 256,170,000 | 175,555,000 | 20,410,000 | 0 | 64,000,000 | 516,135,000 | 3,927,870,159 | 11.51% | \$2,432 |
| 2013 | 302,005,535 | 161,215,000 | 19,615,000 | 971,093 | 62,920,000 | 546,726,628 | 3,927,870,159 | 12.32% | \$2,576 |
| 2014 | 284,470,535 | 150,510,000 | 18,475,000 | 762,158 | 61,530,000 | 515,747,693 | 3,927,870,159 | 13.13% | \$2,430 |
| 2015 | 270,071,000 | 136,205,000 | 17,025,000 | 549,361 | 59,940,000 | 483,790,361 | 3,927,870,159 | 12.32% | \$2,279 |

Note: During 2011, capitalized leases, in the amount of \$17,505,538, were refinanced by General Obligation Warrants

Source: City Finance Department data

Personal income computed from 2000 and 2010 census population and per capita income data (see table D-1).

City of Birmingham, Alabama Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table C-2

| Fiscal year | Census Year | Population Number | Assessed Value* | Gross Bonded Debt** | Less Debt Service Funds | Net Bonded Debt | Ratio of Net Bonded Debt To Assessed Value (%) | Bonded Per Capita |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| 2006 | 2000 | 242,820 | 2,567,735,000 | 507,355,000 | 45,161,000 | 474,029,000 | 18.46% | \$ 1,952 |
| 2007 | 2000 | 242,820 | 2,631,971,182 | 604,535,000 | 44,153,000 | 558,692,000 | 21,23% | \$ 2,301 |
| 2008 | 2000 | 242,820 | 2,810,565,632 | 575,196,000 | 43,205,000 | 531,991,000 | 18.62% | \$ 2,191 |
| 2009 | 2000 | 242,820 | 2,937,624,552 | 572,546,000 | 40,175,000 | 532,371,000 | 16.94% | \$ 2,192 |
| 2010 | 2000 | 242,820 | 2,880,265,253 | 478,635,000 | 36,317,088 | 442,317,912 | 13.90% | \$ 1,822 |
| 2011 | 2010 | 212,237 | 2,826,110,356 | 490,306,779 | 32,191,620 | 458,115,159 | 16.21% | \$ 2,159 |
| 2012 | 2010 | 212,237 | 2,755,748,375 | 516,135,000 | 29,668,690 | 486,466,310 | 17.65% | \$ 2,292 |
| 2013 | 2010 | 212,237 | 2,689,227,218 | 546,726,628 | 23,538,147 | 523,188,481 | 19,45% | \$ 2,465 |
| 2014 | 2010 | 212,237 | 2,804,674,640 | 515,747,693 | 22,694,460 | 493,053,233 | 17.58% | \$ 2,323 |
| 2015 | 2010 | 212,237 | 2,868,624,760 | 483,790,361 | 21,387,760 | 462,402,601 | 16.12% | \$ 2,179 |

*Source: Jefferson County Tax Assessor and Department of Revenue; Shelby County Property Tax Commissioner and

Judge of Probate

**Includes Bonds, Warrants, Revenue Warrants, Capitalized Leases and PACE Board Revenue Bonds

City of Birmingham, Alabama Assessed Value and Estimated True Value of All Taxable Property Last Nine Tax Years

Table C-3

| | Cias | is 1 | Clas | is 2 | Cla | iss 3 | Class 4 | | | | Ratio of |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| | Prope | * | All Unclass | | Agricultu | re, Forest, | Mo | otor | | | Assessed |
| Tax Year | Utili | ······· | and Person | al Property | Residential, H | istoric Property | Veh | icles | Total | Totai | Value to |
| Ending | Assessed | Estimated | Assessed | Estimated | Assessed | Estimated | Assessed | Estimated | Assessed | Estimated | Estimated |
| <u>30-Sep</u> | Value | True Value | Value | True Value | Value | True Value | Value | Value | Value | True Value | True Value |
| 2006 | 221,316,191 | 737,720,637 | 1,715,444,558 | 8,577,222,790 | 409,710,653 | 4,097,106,530 | 285,499,780 | 1,903,331,867 | 2,631,971,182 | 15,315,381,824 | 17.19% |
| 2007 | 218,646,340 | 728,821,134 | 1,866,230,738 | 9,331,153,690 | 440,451,774 | 4,404,517,740 | 285,236,780 | 1,901,578,534 | 2,810,565,632 | 16,366,071,098 | 17.17% |
| 2008 | 209,898,240 | 699,660,800 | 1,984,448,984 | 9,922,244,920 | 462,407,628 | 4,624,076,280 | 280,859,700 | 1,872,464,667 | 2,937,624,552 | 17,118,446,667 | 17.16% |
| 2009 | 215,101,040 | 717,003,467 | 1,972,102,351 | 9,860,511,755 | 448,535,382 | 4,485,353,820 | 244,526,480 | 1,630,176,534 | 2,880,265,253 | 16,693,045,576 | 17.25% |
| 2010 | 212,316,380 | 707,721,267 | 1,944,617,951 | 9,723,089,755 | 433,674,085 | 4,336,740,850 | 235,501,940 | 1,570,012,934 | 2,826,110,356 | 16,337,564,806 | 17.30% |
| 2011 | 212,799,421 | 709,331,403 | 1,870,926,188 | 9,354,630,940 | 439,146,266 | 4,391,462,660 | 232,876,500 | 1,552,510,000 | 2,755,748,375 | 16,007,935,003 | 17.22% |
| 2012 | 208,111,380 | 693,704,600 | 1,835,441,332 | 9,177,206,660 | 391,699,466 | 3,915,994,660 | 253,975,040 | 1,693,166,933 | 2,689,227,218 | 15,481,072,853 | 17.37% |
| 2013 | 212,321,060 | 707,736,867 | 1,916,117,160 | 9,580,585,800 | 412,100,240 | 4,121,002,400 | 264,136,180 | 1,760,907,867 | 2,804,674,640 | 16,170,232,933 | 17.34% |
| 2014 | 211,745,640 | 705,818,800 | 1,981,580,900 | 9,907,904,500 | 401,172,700 | 4,011,727,000 | 274,125,520 | 1,827,503,467 | 2,868,624,760 | 16,452,953,767 | 17.44% |

(1) The classifications of property for ad valorem taxation, as set forth above, are established by Amendment No. 373 to the Constitution of Alabama of 1901, as amended.

The assessed values are provided by:

For Class I, II and III Property in Birmingham in Jefferson County, Alabama: Tax Assessor of Jefferson County

For Class I, II and III Property in Birmingham in Shelby County, Alabama: Property Tax Commissioner of Shelby County

For Class IV Property in Birmingham in Jefferson County, Alabama: Jefferson County Department of Revenue

For Class IV Property in Birmingham in Shelby County, Alabama: Judge of Probate of Shelby County

The estimated market values of property are the quotient of the assessed values of property in a classification divided by the assessment ratio applicable to that classification, as set forth below.

12 Class ! Property consists of all property of utilities used in the business of such utilities and is assessed at the rates of thirty percent (30%) of the fair and reasonable market value thereof.

(3) Class II Property consists of all real and personal property not otherwise classified in another class (generally commercial property) and is assessed at the ratio of <u>twenty</u> of the fair and reasonable market value thereof. Class II amounts do not include the amounts or values of any abatements, industinal exemptions, other exemptions or or penalties with respect to such property.

.

(4) Class III Property consists of all agricultural, forest, single-family owner-occupied residential property, and historic buildings and sites, and is assessed, upon application by the owner, at the ratio of ten percent of the current use value (not fair and reasonable market values of such property). The amounts shown above as assessed values of Class III property are net of, and do not include, the amount of any homestead exemptions with respect to such property.

Class IV Property consists of motor vehicles owned and operated by individuals for personal or private use, and not for hire, rent or compensation, and is assessed at the ratio of <u>fifteen</u> percent of the fair and reasonable maket value there:

City of Birmingham, Alabama Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt Last Five Fiscal Years (In thousands)

| | | | | T | able C-4 |
|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| <u>Direct Debt</u> City of Birmingham: | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | <u>2013</u> | 2014 | 2015 |
| Gross bonded debt and warrants outstanding* | \$ 490,307 | \$ 516,135 | \$ 546,727 | \$ 515,748 | \$ 483,790 |
| Direct Debt | 490,307 | 516,135 | 546,727 | 515,748 | 483,790 |
| Overlapping Debt | | | | | |
| Jefferson County, Alabama overlapping debt ¹ | 1,190,200 | 1,014,595 | 982,080 | 1,000,645 | 917,390 |
| Jefferson County Board of Education ² | 81,680 | 85,930 | 78,990 | 67,900 | 82,370 |
| Total bonds and warrants outstanding | 1,271,880 | 1,100,525 | 1,061,070 | 1,068,545 | 999,760 |
| % of debt applicable to City of Birmingham | 31.3% | 30.9% | 30.4% | 30.0% | 31.9% |
| City of Birmingham Debt Burden | 398,098 | 340,062 | 322,565 | 320,564 | 318,923 |
| Shelby County, Alabama 3 | | - | •• | | |
| Shelby County, Alabama Board of Education 4 | 155,120 | 144,080 | 181,530 | 176,173 | 170,590 |
| | 155,120 | 144,080 | 181,530 | 176,173 | 170,590 |
| % of debt applicable to City of Birmingham | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 2.0% | 1.9% |
| City of Birmingham Debt Burden | 2,792 | 2,593 | 3,268 | 3,523 | 3,241 |
| Total Overlapping Debt | 400,891 | 342,656 | 325,833 | 324,087 | 322,165 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt | \$ 891,198 | <u>\$ 858,791</u> | \$ 872,560 | \$ 839,835 | \$ 805,955 |

The debt for schools of the Board of Education of the City of Birmingham, Alabama, is included in the City's general obligation debt shown above.

The figures for Jefferson County, the Jefferson County Board of Education, and the Shelby County Board of Education are for their fiscal years ended 9/30.

¹ Source: Jefferson County Director of Finance.

² The entire debt of the Jefferson County Board of Education is paid by appropriations from specifically pledged taxes. No portion of this debt is paid from the school funds of the City of Birmingham. Source: Jeferson County Board of Education

³ Shelby County reports no debt. Source: Shelby County Finance Manager

⁴ All of the gross debt of Shelby County Board of Education is payable from one of several specially pledged revenues, each of which produces a substantial margin of revnue above the necessary debt service requirements. Source: Shelby County Board of Education

*Includes Bonds, Warrants, Revenue Warrants, Capitalized Leases and PACE Board Revenue Bonds

City of Birmingham, Alabama Property Taxes - Direct and Overlapping Governments Birmingham, Jefferson, and Shelby Counties Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table C-5

(Per \$100 of Assessed Value)

| | City of Birmingham | | | | | | Jefferson County | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | Board of Education | Library | Total | County | County Schools | Total | State of Alabama | – Total Tax |
| 2006 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2007 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2008 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2009 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2010 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2011 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2012 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0 .05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2013 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2014 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |
| 2015 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1 .98 | \$0.05 | \$4.13 | \$1.35 | \$0.82 | \$2.17 | \$0.65 | \$6.95 |

Source: Jefferson County Tax Assessor

| City of Birmingham | | | | | | Shelby County | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | Board of Education | Library | Total | County | County Schools | Total | State of Alabama | – Total Tax |
| 2006 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$2.07 | \$0.05 | \$4.22 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$7.22 |
| 2007 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$2.07 | \$0.05 | \$4.22 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2,35 | \$0.65 | \$7.22 |
| 2008 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |
| 2009 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |
| 2010 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |
| 2011 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |
| 2012 | \$0,90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |
| 2013 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |
| 2014 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |
| 2015 | \$0.90 | \$1.20 | \$1.47 | \$0.05 | \$3.62 | \$0.75 | \$1.60 | \$2.35 | \$0.65 | \$6.62 |

Source: Shelby County Tax Assessor

City of Birmingham, Alabama Estimated Legal Debt Margin As of June 30, 2015

Table C-6

Net assessed value of real and personal property (1) 2,868,624,760 Debt limit (20% of assessed value, see note below) 573,724,952 Outstanding general obligation bonds, warrants and leases (2) 438.602.321 Less exemption for schools and sewer debt (3) (63, 449, 300)Less debt service fund balance (4) (21,172,000) Net outstanding general obligation bonds and warrants 353,981,021 Legal debt margin S 219,743,931 Ratio of legal debt margin to legal debt limit 38%

(1) As reported by the Jefferson County Tax Assessor, Jefferson County Department of Revenue (motor vehicles) Shelby County Property Tax Commissioner and Shelby County License Officer (motor vehicles).

(2) Includes the aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds, general obligation warrants, Economic Development Incentive Obligations (\$1,251,960), Birmingham Zoo Obligations (\$13,500,000), and a lease (\$549,361), all as of June 30, 2015. Does not include any other obligation of the City and does not reflect principal payments made on any obligations after June 30, 2015. Does not include the obligations of the city incurred pursuant to Amendment No. 772 to the Constitution of Alabama, as amended.

(3) Not less than the stated amount was issued for schools, water works or sewers and is not chargeable against the City's constitutional debt limit.
 (4) Market Value as of June 30, 2015

Note: Section 225, as amended, of the Constitution of the State of Alabama limits debt of the City of Birmingham to 20% of the assessed value of taxable property. Excluded from this limitation is debt issued for schools and sewers (General Constitutional Debt Limitation).

City of Birmingham, Alabama Estimated Legal Debt Margin As of June 30, 2015

Special Constitutional Debt Limitation for Economic Development Obligations

Amendment No. 772 to the constitution of Alabama authorizes the counties and municipalities within the State to use public funds for certain purposes intended to further the economic development of such political subdivisions. Amendment 772 authorizes any county or municipality to (i) acquire real property, buildings, plants, factories, facilities, machinery and equipment of any kind and to improve and develop such properties for use as sites for industry of any kind or as industrial parks, (ii) lease, sell, grant, exchange or otherwise convey all or any part of any real property, buildings, plants, factories, machinery and equipment or any industrial park project to any individual, firm, corporation or other entity, public or private, for the purpose of constructing, developing, equipping and operating industrial, commercial, research or service facilities of any kind or (iii) lend its credit to, or grant public funds and things of value for the benefit of any individual, firm, corporation or other entity, public or private, for the purpose of promoting the economic and industrial development of such political subdivision.

Amendment 772 also authorizes counties and municipalities to issue bonds, warrants, notes and other evidences of indebtedness and to use the proceeds thereof in furtherance of the powers discussed in the paragraph immediately above, subject to the limitation that the aggregate principal amount of obligations issued for such purposes may not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the assessed value of taxable property in such county or municipality. Amendment No. 772 provides that the bonds, warrants, notes or other evidences of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer or may be limited as to the source of payment.

The issuance of bonds, warrants, notes and other evidences of indebtedness pursuant to Amendment No. 772 is not subject to the City's twenty percent constitutional debt limit. Pursuant to, and in accordance with, Amendment No. 772, in recent years the City has delivered agreements with various entities for economic development purposes as provided in Amendment No. 772, whereby the City agrees to rebate, over a stated period of years, to the other parties to such agreements, certain percentages of the proceeds of various City taxes received by the City from the construction and operation by such other parties of the facilities described in such agreements. The obligations of the City under such agreements (the "Amendment No. 772 Obligations") (i) are not general obligations of the City and (ii) are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the tax proceeds specified in such agreements, and produced solely from the facilities and projects described in such agreements, when and if such tax proceeds are actually received by the City, except a Funding Agreement with the Commercial Development Authority of the City of Birmingham, which is a general obligation. The economic development office of the City, based on certain assumptions which it believes to be reasonable, has projected the total tax revenues to be received by the City from each of the facilities for which such a tax rebate agreement is in effect, will exceed the amount of the City tax proceeds to be rebated pursuant to such agreement.

The City has obligations outstanding under Amendment No. 772 in the aggregate amount of approximately \$220,487,824. These obligations are limited obligations of the City payable generally as rebates of taxes received by the City from the private entity, except for funding agreements to cover bonds issued by the Commercial Development Authority of the City of Birmingham (currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$68,570,000) and the Public Athletic and Entertainment Board of the City of Birmingham (currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$59,940,000), both, of which, are general obligations of the City. The City treats the obligations thereof under Amendment No. 772 (i) as exempt from the general constitutional debt limit under Amendment No. 772.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Property Taxes Levied and Collected for The City of Birmingham* Last Ten Tax Years

Table C-7

| | Other of | Diama in a la marc | lable 0-1 |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|------------|
| Beginning | Total Taxes | Birmingham Total | Taxes |
| October 1 | Levied | Collected | Percentage |
| 2004 | 61,440,447 | 61,078,411 | 99.41% |
| 2005 | 62,890,413 | 62,386,134 | 99.20% |
| 2006 | 66,224,605 | 64,416,414 | 97.27% |
| 2007 | 71,268,264 | 69,999,820 | 98.22% |
| 2008 | 74,939,011 | 71,593,360 | 95.54% |
| 2009 | 74,462,772 | 71,390,609 | 95.87% |
| 2010 | 72,971,185 | 68,536,652 | 93.92% |
| 2011 | 71,571,040 | 67,909,751 | 94.88% |
| 2012 | 68,753,822 | 66,151,831 | 96.22% |
| 2013 | 68,870,877 | 67,688,169 | 98.28% |
| 2014 | 70,644,107 | 68,384,610 | 96.80% |
| | | | |

*Jefferson County real property only Sources: Jefferson County Tax Assessor and Tax Collector

City of Birmingham, Alabama Principal Property Taxpayers (jefferson County Only) Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Prior

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015 Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006 **Total Assessed** % of Total **Total Assessed** % of Total Value of Property Assessed Valuation Value of Property Assessed Valuation **Assessed Entity** Within City Limits Rank Within City Limits Rank Alabama Power Company \$181,975,240 1 6.34% \$111,623,680 1 4.44% **Oxmoor Center LLC** \$37.912.020 2 1,32% **Affinity Hospital LLC** \$37,753,020 3 1.32% 34,439,260 4 **Belisouth Telecommunications** 1.20% 56.948.760 2 2.26% 30,937,420 5 American Cast Iron Pipe 1.08% 30,910,439 4 1.23% **GSA Birmingham Realty** 22,100,000 6 0.77% 18,652,080 7 0.65% **BBVA Compass Bank** Alabama Gas Corp 18,097,680 8 0.63% 17,195,120 7 0.68% 17,386,040 9 0.61% SL Regions LLC 0.00% 14,642,960 10 0.51% Bayer Development Co. 0.00% HealthSouth Corporation 54,098,675 3 2.15% Marray-Ash Plaza, Inc. 18,916,420 5 0.75% Chase Bank of Texas 17,883,260 6 0.71% Tish Roberts Preston 16,729,760 8 0.66% 0.64% AT&T Communications 16,039,640 9 10,739,780 10 0.43% **AP-Knight LP** 13.92% \$413,895,720 13.96% \$351,085,534

Source: Jefferson and Sheiby Counties Tax Collectors

Table C-8

City of Birmingham, Alabama Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table D-1

| Year | Population | Median Household Income | Per Capita Personal Income | Unemployment Rate | Birmingham Hoover MA Annual Average Unemployment Rate |
|------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 2006 | 242,820 | 31,851 | 15,663 | 4.7% | 3.2% |
| 2007 | 242,820 | 31,851 | 15,663 | 3.7% | 3.1% |
| 2008 | 242,820 | 31,851 | 15,663 | 4.9% | 4.5% |
| 2009 | 242,820 | 31,851 | 15,663 | 12.4% | 9.2% |
| 2010 | 242,820 | 31,851 | 15,663 | 9.7% | 8.9% |
| 2011 | 212,237 | 30,212 | 18,507 | 11.2% | 8.3% |
| 2012 | 212,237 | 30,212 | 18,507 | 8.9% | 7.0% |
| 2013 | 212,237 | 30,212 | 18,507 | 7.9% | 5.9% |
| 2014 | 212,237 | 30,212 | 18,507 | 7.1% | 5.4% |
| 2015 | 212,237 | 30,212 | 18,507 | 7.1% | 5.5% |

Population figures based on 2000 and 2010 census

Unemployment rates source: Alabama Department of Labor in cooperation with the Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2015 City and MA rate is preliminary May 2015 rate. Personal income and per capital personal income source: U. S. Bureau of the Census 2010

Birmingham Metro Employers Principal Private Sector Employers Current and Nine Years Prior

Table D-2

| | Decer | nber 2014 | 2006 | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|------|-----------------|--|
| Employer | # of | | % of Total City | # of | | % of Total City | |
| | Employees | Rank | Employment | Employees | Rank | Employment | |
| University of Alabama in Birmingham | 23,000 | 1 | 4.44% | 18,750 | 1 | 3.62% | |
| Regions Financial Corporation/AmSouth | 7,668 | 2 | 1.48% | 3,785 | 8 | 0.73% | |
| AT&T/Bellsouth | 5,750 | 3 | 1.11% | 5,485 | 2 | 1.06% | |
| St. Vincent's/Eastern Health System | 4,644 | 4 | 0.90% | | | | |
| Honda Manufacturing of Alabama, LLC** | 4,500 | 5 | 0.87% | | | | |
| Children's Health System | 4,497 | 6 | 0.87% | 3,200 | 10 | 0.62% | |
| Blue Cross Blue Shield of Alabama | 4,000 | 7 | 0.77% | | | | |
| Alabama Power Company | 3,982 | 8 | 0.77% | | | | |
| Mercedes-Benz U. S International, Inc.** | 3,500 | 9 | 0.68% | | | | |
| Baptist Health System | 3,200 | 10 | 0.62% | 5,000 | 3 | 0.97% | |
| BBVA Compass Bank | 2,606 | 11 | 0.50% | | | | |
| American Cast Iron Pipe | 2,400 | 11 | 0.46% | | | | |
| Buffalo Rock Company | 2,200 | 12 | 0.42% | | | | |
| Southern Company Services* | 2,116 | 13 | 0.41% | | | | |
| Brookwood Medical Center | 2,037 | 14 | 0.39% | | | | |
| U. S. Steel | 1,900 | 15 | 0.37% | | | | |
| Trinity Medical Center | 1,879 | | 0.36% | | | | |
| Social Security Administration | 1,800 | | 0.35% | | | | |
| Drummond Company | 1,625 | | 0.31% | | | | |
| Birmingham Veterans Affairs Medical Center | 1,525 | | 0.29% | | | | |
| Wells Fargo/Wachovia | 1,466 | | 0.28% | | | | |
| Bruno's Supermarkets | | | | 3,477 | 9 | 0.67% | |
| Healthsouth Corporation | | | | | | | |
| Birmingham Board of Education | | | | 5,000 | 4 | 0.97% | |
| City of Birmingham | | | | 4,989 | 5 | 0.96% | |
| Jefferson County Board of Education | | | | 4,800 | 6 | 0.93% | |
| Jefferson County Commission | | | | 3,875 | 7 | 0.75% | |
| *Part of Southern Company | | | | | | | |
| **Located Outside Metro Area | | | | | | | |

**Located Outside Metro Area

Does not include aggregated multiple location employers

Source: Birmingham Business Alliance/Birmingham Chamber of Commerce

Metropolitan Birmingham Largest Employers by Industry

| Rank | Company | Employment | Product | Presence |
|------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | University of Alabama at Birmingham* | 23,000 | Education and Healthcare Services | Headquarters |
| 2 | Regions Financial Corporation | 7,668 | Financial Services (Banking) | Headquarters |
| 3 | AT&T | 5,750 | Communications | Regional |
| 4 | St. Vincent's Health System | 4,644 | Healthcare Services | Headquarters |
| 5 | Honda Manufacturing of Alabama, LLC** | 4,500 | Automotive Manufacturing | Major Operations |
| 6 | Children's Health System/Children's of Alabama | 4,497 | Healthcare Services/Pediatrics | Headquarters |
| 7 | Blue Cross Blue Shield of Alabama | 4,000 | Insurance, employee benefits, | Headquarters |
| 8 | Alabama Power Company | 3,982 | Utilities Services, Electrical | Headquarters |
| 9 | Mercedes-Benz U.S. International, Inc.** | 3,500 | Automotive Manufacturing | Major Operations |
| 10 | Baptist Health System, Inc. | 3,200 | Healthcare Services/Management | Headquarters |
| 11 | BBVA Compass | 2,606 | Banking, Financial Services | Headquarters |
| 12 | American Cast Iron Pipe Company | 2,400 | Manufacturing Metal Fabrication | Headquarters |
| 13 | Buffalo Rock Company | 2,200 | Food Products, Pepsi Bottler | Headquarters |
| 14 | Southern Company Services | 2,116 | Utilities/Engineering | Divisional Headquarters |
| 15 | Brookwood Medical Center | 2,037 | Healthcare and Management Services | Headquarters |
| 16 | U. S. Steel | 1,900 | Manufacturing/Pipe Mill | Major Operations |
| 17 | Trinity Medical Center | 1,879 | Healthcare and Management Services | Major Operations |
| 18 | U.S. Social Security Administration | 1,800 | U.S. Government, Benefits | Regional |
| 19 | Drummond Company, Inc. | 1,625 | Mining and Natural Resources | Headquarters |
| 20 | Birmingham Veterans Affairs Medical Center | 1,525 | Healthcare and Management Services | Headquarters |
| 21 | Wells Fargo | 1,466 | Financial Services (Banking) | Major Operations |
| 22 | Protective Life Corporation | 1,340 | Financial Services (Insurance) | Headquarters |
| 23 | McDonalds (CLP Corporation) | 1,300 | Management Franchise Operation | Major Operations |
| 24 | State Farm Insruance | 1,300 | Insurance, Regional Operations Center | Regional |
| 25 | Samford University | 1,231 | Education Services, university | Headquarters |

Source: Birmingham Business Alliance

* University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and University of Alabama at Birmingham Health Services ** Not located in metropolitan Birmingham

City of Birmingham, Alabama Number of City Employees by Punction/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function/Program | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|----------|-------|
| General Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Clerk | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| City Council | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 43 | 39 | 40 | 37 | 38 | 38 |
| Community Development | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 10 |
| Finance | 118 | 117 | 111 | 115 | 112 | 104 | 106 | 104 | 107 | 110 |
| Law | 36 | 35 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 37 | 38 |
| Mayor's Office | 53 | 67 | 65 | 82 | 78 | 79 | 89 | 89 | 91 | 93 |
| Equipment Management | 86 | 86 | 83 | 83 | 99 | 89 | 85 | 88 | 87 | 90 |
| Information Management Service | | 61 | 55 | 45 | 53 | 42 | 43 | 47 | 45 | 46 |
| Personnel | 19 | 38 | 35 | 35 | 32 | 29 | 32 | 31 | 32 | 28 |
| Public Safety: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning, Engineering, & Permits | 213 | 204 | 194 | 194 | 172 | 141 | 149 | 150 | 143 | 147 |
| Communications | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Parole & Probation | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal Court | 64 | 66 | 63 | 61 | 86 | 56 | 66 | 69 | 70 | 70 |
| Traffic Engineering | 84 | 86 | 84 | 84 | 78 | 63 | 65 | 66 | 68 | 69 |
| Police: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 859 | 859 | 859 | 909 | 822 | 839 | 854 | 842 | 852 | 827 |
| Civilians | 620 | 320 | 322 | 373 | 373 | 283 | 289 | 285 | 277 | 265 |
| Fire: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 648 | 648 | 648 | 648 | 626 | 634 | 617 | 603 | 608 | 627 |
| Civilians | 75 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 63 | 73 | 62 | 59 | 64 |
| Streets & Sanitation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | 1,166 | 1,164 | 1,088 | 1071 | 982 | 906 | 878 | 928 | 929 | 781 |
| Horticulture & Urban Forestry | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 153 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Culture & Recreation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Fairgrounds | 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 14 | 17 | 16 | 17 |
| Auditorium | 23 | 23 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 31 | 28 | 26 | 29 | 28 |
| Arlington | 7 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 |
| Library | 305 | 300 | 300 | 326 | 320 | 290 | 292 | 298 | 287 | 274 |
| Museum of Art | 28 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 40 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 35 | 32 |
| Parks & Recreation | 263 | 269 | 305 | 303 | 172 | 257 | 245 | 237 | 262 | 250 |
| Southern Museum of Flight | 6 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 10 |
| Stoss Furnaces | 14 | | 14 | 14 | 12 | | 5 | 13 | <u> </u> | 8 |
| Totals | 4,822 | 4,563 | 4.487 | 4,604 | 4,402 | 4,073 | 4,083 | 4109 | 4,114 | 3,960 |

Source: City Budget Office

Note: The Public Works Department was formed in FY 2001 eliminating the Street & Sanitation Department; the Horticulture Department was

merged with the Public Works Department in FY 2001.

Table E-1

City of Birmingham, Alabama Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table E-2

| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Function/Program | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police precincts | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Police substations | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 8 |
| Fire stations | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| | ~~ ~~~ | 00.000 | | 20.000 | | | 22.000 | ~~ ~~~ | | 60 600 |
| Street lights | 28,000 | 28,000 | 39,000 | 39,000 | 39,000 | 39,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 30,000 | 29,238 |
| Traffic signals | 700 | 700 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | 702 | 702 | 702 | 702 |
| Street miles | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Parks & recreation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Parks | 106 | 106 | 111 | 111 | 112 | 114 | 114 | 115 | 115 | 115 |
| Acreage of Parks | 2,137 | 2,137 | 2,635 | 2,635 | 2,635 | 2,683 | 2,683 | 2,746 | 2,746 | 2,746 |
| Recreation/community centers | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 24 |
| Playgrounds | 73 | 73 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 81 | 78 | 125 | 125 | 127 |
| Baseball/softball fields | 45 | 45 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 42 | 35 | 41 | 47 | 49 |
| Soccer/football fields | 18 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 16 |
| Libraries: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Branches | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |

Source: Various City departments

City of Birmingham, Alabama Operating Indicators

Table E3

BIRMINGHAM E911 CALL CENTER STATISTICS 2015

Γ

| 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| | 200 002 | 404 074 | 245,198 | 413,033 | 412,021 | 449 520 |
| | 398,862 220,728 | 421,071 188,382 | | 413,033 | | 418,529 151,567 |
| | 150,113 | 161,572 | 93,984 | 38,582 | | 27,122 |
| | 150,115 | 101,572 | 33,304 | 60,899 | | 116,950 |
| | 769,703 | 771,025 | 383,430 | 667,183 | ······ | 714,168 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ale for one of the control of the second second second | an seu stadament Alberden kantalik birdenten anema an etters war and |
| 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| 252,292 | 256,855 | 261,347 | 236,061 | 254,080 | 245,317 | 243,546 |
| 320,503 | 313,418 | 321,500 | 276,779 | 284,828 | | 255,365 |
| 142,710 | 154,531 | 137,162 | 124,639 | 117,952 | | 98,920 |
| 715,505 | 724,804 | 720,009 | 637,479 | 656,860 | | 597,831 |
| | | | | | 242 (MARCH 242) | |
| 0000 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 0049 | 2014 | 2045 |
| 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| 25,591 | 24,863 | 17,170 | 18,789 | 15,367 | 17,505 | 10,456 |
| 32,846 | 37,375 | 28,815 | 25,999 | 26,442 | | 25,434 |
| 58,437 | 62,238 | 45,985 | 44,788 | 41,809 | 44,275 | 35,890 |
| | | | | | | |

City of Birmingham, Alabama 2008-2015 PERMIT VALUATIONS AND COUNTS

Table E-4

| FY | 2012 | Permits |
|----|------|---------|
| | | |

| Permit Type | Valuation | Count |
|-------------|---------------|-------|
| BLD \$6 | 31,939,309.00 | 2,147 |
| ELE \$ | 95,558,881.00 | 3,867 |
| GAS | \$945,598.00 | 810 |
| MEC \$ | 35,322,548.00 | 743 |
| MFD | \$635,008.00 | 16 |
| PLB \$ | 20,612,560.00 | 871 |
| Totals \$7 | 85,013,904.00 | 8,454 |

FY 2013 Permits

| Totals | \$698,946,349.00 | 8,319 |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| PLB | \$17,924,789.00 | 913 |
| MFD | \$257,565.00 | 10 |
| MEC | \$33,808,797.00 | 784 |
| GAS | \$10,027,430.00 | 758 |
| ELE | \$68,145,739.00 | 3,537 |
| BLD | \$568,782,029.00 | 2,317 |
| Permit Typ | e Valuation | Count |

FY 2014 Permits

| Permit Type | Valuation | Count |
|-------------|----------------|-------|
| BLD \$3 | 82,880,446.00 | 2,240 |
| ELE \$ | 92,733,521.00 | 3,597 |
| GAS | \$2,201,636.00 | 693 |
| MEC \$ | 53,545,639.00 | 806 |
| MFD | \$97,900.00 | 6 |
| PLB \$ | 18,261,036.00 | 775 |
| Totals \$5 | 49,720,178.00 | 8,117 |

FY 2015 Permits

| Totals | \$920,701,524.00 | 10,315 |
|-------------|------------------|--------|
| PLB | \$27,558,118.00 | 990 |
| MFD | \$449,343.00 | 12 |
| MEC | \$56,229,903.00 | 870 |
| GAS | \$3,832,348.00 | 922 |
| ELE | \$99,769,574.00 | 4,656 |
| BLD | \$732,862,238.00 | 2,865 |
| Permit Type | e Valuation | Count |

FY 2008 Permits

| Permit Type | Valuation | Count |
|---|---------------|--------|
| BLD \$64 | 1,467,195.00 | 2,948 |
| ELE \$9 | 4,229,740.00 | 4,479 |
| Contract Society of Contract of States 20,200 (see a state of the state of the state of the state of the states | 3,752,724.00 | 1,114 |
| MEC \$5 | 53,234,124.00 | 1,179 |
| MFD | \$485,498.00 | 18 |
| PLB \$2 | 27,860,697.00 | 1,260 |
| Totals \$82 | 1,029,978.00 | 10,998 |

FY 2009 Permits

| Totals | \$659,506,521.00 | 8,691 |
|-------------|---|-------|
| PLB | \$16,374,536.00 | 1,003 |
| MFD | \$273,570.00 | 17 |
| MEGEV | \$59,057,908.00 | 827 |
| GAS | \$3,773,940.00 | 846 |
| ELE | \$81,441,192.00 | 3,655 |
| BLD | \$498,585,375.00 | 2,343 |
| Permit Type | The second | Count |

FY 2010 Permits

| Permit Type | Valuation | Count |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| BLD | 5467,099,364.00 | 2,046 |
| ELE | \$70,219,965.00 | 3,107 |
| GAS | \$2,324,237.00 | 815 |
| MEC | \$31,678,432.00 | 779 |
| MFD | \$222,216.00 | 11 |
| PLB | \$26,361,755.00 | 862 |
| Totals | 597,905,969.00 | 7,620 |

FY 2011 Permits

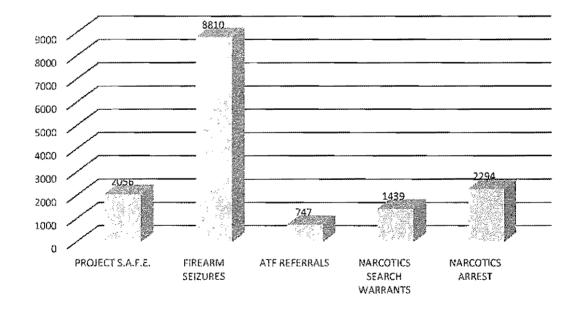
| Permit Type | Valuation | Count |
|-------------|------------------|-------|
| BLD | \$263,364,587.00 | 1,991 |
| | \$69,584,245.00 | 3,129 |
| GAS | \$1,285,799.00 | 789 |
| MEC | \$76,879,161.00 | 666 |
| MFD | \$145,849.00 | 14 |
| PLB | \$32,942,924.00 | 786 |
| Totals | \$444,202,565.00 | 7,375 |

City of Birmingham, Alabama Police Department Statistics

| | 1 | 20 |)15/ January | -June | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|--------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | TOTAL | | |
| HOMICIDE | RAPE | ROBBERY | ASSAULT | BURGLARY | THEFT | AUTO THEFT | PART ONES | | |
| 32 | 96 | 515 | 1,242 | 1,453 | 4,376 | 730 | 8,444 | | |
| 18 | 9 | 160 | 435 | 141 | 493 | 193 | 1,449 | | |
| 56.25% | 9.38% | 31.07% | 35.02% | 9.70% | 11.27% | 26.44% | 17.16% | | |
| 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL | | |
| HOMICIDE | RAPE | ROBBERY | ASSAULT | BURGLARY | THEFT | AUTO THEFT | PART ONES | | |
| 52 | 182 | 1,051 | 2,213 | 3,768 | 8,906 | 1,460 | 17,632 | | |
| 37 | 37 | 362 | 734 | 459 | 1,299 | 314 | 3,242 | | |
| 71.15% | 20.33% | 34.44% | 33.17% | 12.18% | 14.59% | 21.51% | 18.39% | | |
| | | | | 2013 | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL | | |
| HOMICIDE | RAPE | ROBBERY | ASSAULT | BURGLARY | THEFT | AUTO THEFT | PART ONES | | |
| 63 | 178 | 969 | 1,755 | 4,059 | 8,836 | 1,525 | 17,385 | | |
| 41 | 26 | 364 | 578 | 517 | 1,008 | 163 | 2,697 | | |
| 65% | 15% | 38% | 33% | 13% | 11% | 11% | 16% | | |
| 2012 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL | | |
| HOMICIDE | RAPE | ROBBERY | ASSAULT | BURGLARY | THEFT | AUTO THEFT | PART ONES | | |
| 67 | 152 | 983 | 2,035 | 4,704 | 9,042 | 1,042 | 18,025 | | |
| 38 | 27 | 380 | 477 | 623 | 892 | 170 | 2,607 | | |
| 57% | 18% | 39% | 23% | 13% | 10% | 16% | 14% | | |
| | | | | 2011 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL | | |
| HOMICIDE | RAPE | ROBBERY | ASSAULT | BURGLARY | THEFT | AUTO THEFT | PART ONES | | |
| 54 | 182 | 1,011 | 1,916 | 5,806 | 10,522 | 1,325 | 20,816 | | |
| 30 | 52 | 309 | 536 | 627 | 891 | 217 | 2,662 | | |
| 56% | | 31% | 28% | 11% | | | 13% | | |
| | | | | 2010 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTAL | | |
| HOMICIDE | RAPE | ROBBERY | ASSAULT | BURGLARY | THEFT | AUTO THEFT | PART ONES | | |
| 58 | 155 | 881 | 1,702 | 5,464 | 11,042 | 1,299 | 20,601 | | |
| 00 | 100 | 001 | 1,1 0 44 | *11*1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | , | | |
| 56 N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |

| YEAR | PROJECT S.A.F.E. | FIREARM SEIZURES | ATF REFERRALS | NARCOTICS SEARCH WARRANTS | NARCOTICS ARREST |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2009 | 406 | 1600 | 95 | 214 | 355 |
| 2010 | 406 | 1714 | 144 | 206 | 355 |
| 2011 | 435 | 1493 | 144 | 225 | 315 |
| 2012 | 318 | 1468 | 116 | 248 | 268 |
| 2013 | 154 | 970 | 87 | 203 | 378 |
| 2014 | 337 | 1565 | 161 | 343 | 623 |
| 6 Year Total | 2056 | 8810 | 747 | 1439 | 2294 |

Police Department Supplemental Statistics



City of Birmingham, Alabama MUNICIPAL COURT STATISTICS Last Five Fiscal Years

Table E-7

| COURT CASE STATISTICS | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | TOTAL |
| DRUG/ALCOHOL RELATED CASES | 1,919 | 1,793 | 793 | 726 | 963 | 6,194 |
| GUN COURT CASES | 309 | 383 | 490 | 311 | 348 | 1,841 |
| TRAFFIC CASES | 66,862 | 58,300 | 57,208 | 32,186 | 37,791 | 252,347 |
| NON-TRAFFIC CASES | 7,539 | 9,276 | 12,218 | 10,353 | 12,675 | 52,061 |

TICKETS ISSUED

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| PARKING TICKETS | 94,194 | 60,626 | 61,573 | 62,143 | 63,283 | 341,819 |
| EQUIPMENT REPAIR TICKETS(LIGHT: | 6,200 | 6,531 | 5,279 | 2,795 | 1,315 | 22,120 |

Source: Municipal Court

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules General Obligation Warrants and Bonds

Table F-1

| Fiscal | General Obligation Warrants | | | General Obligaton Bonds | | | Total General Obligation Debt | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Year | | | T -4-1 | | | T | | | 7-4-1 |
| Ending | | | Total | m | 1-1 | Total Dabt Canada a | Dut | t | Total |
| June 30 | Principal | Interest (Net) | Debt Service | Principal | Interest (Net) | Debt Service | Principal | interest (Net) | Debt Service |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2016 | 13,645,000 | 5,412,318 | 19,057,318 | 20,065,000 | 8,683,680 | 28,748,680 | 33,710,000 | 14,095,998 | 47,805,998 |
| 2017 | 15,025,000 | 4,877,102 | 19,902,102 | 14,171,200 | 7,897,567 | 22,068,767 | 29,196,200 | 12,774,669 | 41,970,869 |
| 2018 | 15,630,000 | 4,276,297 | 19,906,297 | 15,835,000 | 11,161,355 | 26,996,355 | 31,465,000 | 15,437,652 | 46,902,652 |
| 2019 | 5,995,000 | 3,737,323 | 9,732,323 | 16,303,833 | 10,486,582 | 26,790,415 | 22,298,833 | 14,223,905 | 36,522,738 |
| 2020 | 5,895,000 | 3,524,322 | 9,419,322 | 10,261,813 | 9,902,488 | 20,164,301 | 16,156,813 | 13,426,810 | 29,583,623 |
| 2021 | 5,315,000 | 3,303,710 | 8,618,710 | 8,566,610 | 9,556,536 | 18,123,146 | 13,881,610 | 12,860,246 | 26,741,856 |
| 2022 | 5,485,000 | 3,085,940 | 8,570,940 | 7,504,413 | 9,194,807 | 16,699,220 | 12,989,413 | 12,280,747 | 25,270,160 |
| 2023 | 5,680,000 | 2,857,607 | 8,537,607 | 9,476,135 | 8,894,033 | 18,370,168 | 15,156,135 | 11,751,640 | 26,907,775 |
| 2024 | 5,550,000 | 2,620,246 | 8,170,246 | 7,523,570 | 8,456,495 | 15,980,065 | 13,073,570 | 11,076,741 | 24,150,311 |
| 2025 | 5,720,000 | 2,384,152 | 8,104,152 | 7,914,249 | 8,091,648 | 16,005,897 | 13,634,249 | 10,475,800 | 24,110,049 |
| 2026 | 5,910,000 | 2,137,124 | 8,047,124 | 10,938,171 | 7,646,105 | 18,584,276 | 16,848,171 | 9,783,229 | 26,631,400 |
| 2027 | 4,585,000 | 1,889,052 | 6,474,052 | 11,506,214 | 7,114,386 | 18,620,600 | 16,091,214 | 9,003,438 | 25,094,652 |
| 2028 | 4,790,000 | 1,684,844 | 6,474,844 | 12,100,136 | 6,552,864 | 18,653,000 | 16,890,136 | 8,237,708 | 25,127,844 |
| 2029 | 5,000,000 | 1,470,365 | 6,470,365 | 12,725,545 | 5,964,880 | 18,690,425 | 17,725,545 | 7,435,245 | 25,160,790 |
| 2030 | 5,230,000 | 1,245,766 | 6,475,766 | 13,391,833 | 5,343,830 | 18,735,663 | 18,621,833 | 6,589,596 | 25,211,429 |
| 2031 | 3,535,000 | 1,010,572 | 4,545,572 | 14,055,485 | 4,719,078 | 18,774,563 | 17,590,485 | 5,729,650 | 23,320,135 |
| 2032 | 3,660,000 | 888,825 | 4,548,825 | 14,763,259 | 4,061,291 | 18,824,550 | 18,423,259 | 4,950,116 | 23,373,375 |
| 2033 | 3,790,000 | 760,519 | 4,550,519 | 15,530,155 | 3,341,320 | 18,871,475 | 19,320,155 | 4,101,839 | 23,421,994 |
| 2034 | 2,010,000 | 597,597 | 2,607,597 | 3,190,295 | 2,895,605 | 6,085,900 | 5,200,295 | 3,493,202 | 8,693,497 |
| 2035 | 2,085,000 | 522,423 | 2,607,423 | 3,099,556 | 2,737,694 | 5,837,250 | 5,184,556 | 3,260,117 | 8,444,673 |
| 2036 | 2,165,000 | 444,444 | 2,609,444 | 3,264,426 | 2,584,824 | 5,849,250 | 5,429,426 | 3,029,268 | 8,458,694 |
| 2037 | 2,245,000 | 363,473 | 2,608,473 | 3,425,174 | 2,421,076 | 5,846,250 | 5,670,174 | 2,784,549 | 8,454,723 |
| 2038 | 2,330,000 | 279,510 | 2,609,510 | 3,598,288 | 2,250,212 | 5,848,500 | 5,928,288 | 2,529,722 | 8,458,010 |
| 2039 | 2,420,000 | 189,805 | 2,609,805 | 3,771,401 | 2,068,849 | 5,840,250 | 6,191,401 | 2,258,654 | 8,450,055 |
| 2040 | 2,510,000 | 96,635 | 2,606,635 | 3,965,124 | 1,881,377 | 5,846,500 | 6,475,124 | 1,978,012 | 8,453,135 |
| 2041 | <i>,</i> | | | 4,154,724 | 1,681,276 | 5,836,000 | 4,154,724 | 1,681,2 76 | 5,836,000 |
| 2042 | | | | 4,377,299 | 1,476,702 | 5,854,000 | 4,377,299 | 1,476,702 | 5,854,000 |
| 2043 | | | | 4,591,630 | 1,256,871 | 5,848,500 | 4,591,630 | 1,256,871 | 5,848,500 |
| Total \$ | 136,205,000 | \$ 49,659,971 | \$ 185,864,971 \$ | 5 260,070,536 | \$ 158,323,430 | \$ 418,393,966 | \$ 396,275,536 | \$ 207,983,401 | \$ 604,258,937 |

General obligation warrants are paid from the City's General Fund and general obligation bonds are paid from the City's Bond Reserve Fund, which receives 12 mills of ad-valorem tax.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Debt of Conduit Issuers that is a General Obligation of the City The Commercial Development Authority of the City of Birmingham, Revenue Bonds

Table F-2

| Fisca | al | Series 2011-A (Tax-Exempt) | | | Series 201 | 11-B (Federally 1 | faxable) | | Total ا عاده ۲۰۰ | | |
|------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| Year | | | | Total | | | Total | | | Total | |
| Endin <u>June</u> (| - | Principal | Interest | Debt Service | Principal | Interest | Debt Service | Principal | Interest | Debt Service | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2016 | ~ | 3,118,988 | 3,118,988 | 1,160,000 | 620,400 | 1,780,400 | 1,160,000 | 3,739,388 | 4,899,388 | |
| | 2017 | ~ | 3,118,988 | 3,118,988 | 1,280,000 | 550,800 | 1,830,800 | 1,280,000 | 3,669,788 | 4,949,788 | |
| | 2018 | - | 3,118,988 | 3,118,988 | 1,400,000 | 474,000 | 1,874,000 | 1,400,000 | 3,592,988 | 4,992,988 | |
| | 2019 | ~ | 3,118,988 | 3,118,988 | 1,485,000 | 390,000 | 1,875,000 | 1,485,000 | 3,508,988 | 4,993,988 | |
| | 2020 | • | 3,118,988 | 3,118,988 | 1,575,000 | 300,900 | 1,875,900 | 1,575,000 | 3,419,888 | 4,994,888 | |
| | 2021 | ** | 3,118,988 | 3,118,988 | 1,670,000 | 206,400 | 1,876,400 | 1,670,000 | 3,325,388 | 4,995,388 | |
| | 2022 | | 3,118,988 | 3,118,988 | 1,770,000 | 106,200 | 1,876,200 | 1,770,000 | 3,225,188 | 4,995,188 | |
| | 2023 | 1,875,000 | 3,118,988 | 4,993,988 | * | - | - | 1,875,000 | 3,118,988 | 4,993,988 | |
| | 2024 | 1,970,000 | 3,025,238 | 4,995,238 | * | | - | 1,970,000 | 3,025,238 | 4,995,238 | |
| | 2025 | 2,070,000 | 2,926,738 | 4,996,738 | | - | - | 2,070,000 | 2,926,738 | 4,996,738 | |
| | 2026 | 2,170,000 | 2,823,238 | 4,993,238 | ~ | - | - | 2,170,000 | 2,823,238 | 4,993,238 | |
| | 2027 | 2,280,000 | 2,714,738 | 4,994,738 | - | - | - | 2,280,000 | 2,714,738 | 4,994,738 | |
| | 2028 | 2,395,000 | 2,600,738 | 4,995,738 | ** | - | - | 2,395,000 | 2,600,738 | 4,995,738 | |
| | 2029 | 2,515,000 | 2,480,988 | 4,995,988 | *** | - | - | 2,515,000 | 2,480,988 | 4,995,988 | |
| | 2030 | 2,645,000 | 2,348,950 | 4,993,950 | * | * | - | 2,645,000 | 2,348,950 | 4,993,950 | |
| | 2031 | 2,785,000 | 2,210,088 | 4,995,088 | *** | ** | - | 2,785,000 | 2,210,088 | 4,995,088 | |
| | 2032 | 2,805,000 | 2,063,875 | 4,868,875 | • | - | - | 2,805,000 | 2,063,875 | 4,868,875 | |
| | 2033 | 3,085,000 | 1,909,600 | 4,994,600 | * | ** | ~ | 3,085,000 | 1,909,600 | 4,994,600 | |
| | 2034 | 3,255,000 | 1,739,925 | 4,994,925 | • | - | - | 3,255,000 | 1,739,925 | 4,994,925 | |
| | 2035 | 3,435,000 | 1,560,900 | 4,995,900 | | * | - | 3,435,000 | 1,560,900 | 4,995,900 | |
| | 2036 | 3,620,000 | 1,371,975 | 4,991,975 | - | | • | 3,620,000 | 1,371,975 | 4,991,975 | |
| | 2037 | 3,820,000 | 1,172,875 | 4,992,875 | - | * | ** | 3,820,000 | 1,172,875 | 4,992,875 | |
| | 2038 | 4,030,000 | 962,775 | 4,992,775 | ~ | - | - | 4,030,000 | 962,775 | 4,992,775 | |
| | 2039 | 4,255,000 | 741,125 | 4,996,125 | | - | - | 4,255,000 | 741,125 | 4,996,125 | |
| | 2040 | 4,485,000 | 507,100 | 4,992,100 | - | | - | 4,485,000 | 507,100 | 4,992,100 | |
| | 2041 | 4,735,000 | 260,425 | 4,995,425 | | | - | 4,735,000 | 260,425 | 4,995,425 | |
| Total | | \$58,230,000 | \$58,373,188 | \$116,603,188 | \$10,340,000 | \$2,648,700 | \$12,988,700 | \$68,570,000 | \$61,021,888 | \$129,591,888 | |

The above amounts are a line item in the City's General Fund Budget for each fiscal year pursuant to the associated Funding Agreement. The Bonds financed the construction of a hotel and entertainment district adjacent to the Birmingham-Jefferson Convention Center, located in downtown Birmingham. The appropriation continues a long-standing amount appropriated for the BJCC.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Debt of Conduit Issuers that is a General Obligation of the City The Public Athletic Cultural and Entertainment Board of the City of Birmingham, Revenue Bonds

Table F-3

| Fiscal Year | Series | 2011-A (Tax-Ex | (empt) | Series 201 | 1-B (Federally No. R-2 | Taxable) | Series 201 | 1-B (Federally No. R-1 | Taxable) | Series B | | Takal | 3 W W X X 1 "W |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Ending | | | Total | | au. K-2 | Total | | NO. K-1 | Total | Total | | Total | Tait-1 |
| June 30 | Principal | Interest | Debt Service | <u>Principal</u> | interest | Debt Service | Principal | Interest | Debt Service | Debt Service | Detector | 1 m 6 ~ m m m 1 | Total Debt Dervice |
| June 30 | FINCIPAL | merest | CEDI DETVILE | FILICIPAL | merest | Debt Dervice | I THICIDES | meres. | Dent Selvice | Dept Service | Principal | Interest | Debt Service |
| 2016 | 1,480,000 | 1,586,870 | 3,066,870 | 75,000 | 217,591 | 292,591 | 90,000 | 188,469 | 278,469 | 571,060 | 1,645,000 | 1,992,929 | 3,637,929 |
| 2017 | 1,525,000 | 1,540,442 | 3,065,442 | 80,000 | 213,259 | 293,259 | 90,000 | 184,086 | 274,086 | 567,345 | 1,695,000 | 1,937,787 | 3,632,787 |
| 2018 | 1,570,000 | 1,492,625 | 3,062,625 | 85,000 | 208,647 | 293,647 | 95,000 | 179,581 | 274,581 | 568,228 | 1,750,000 | 1,880,853 | 3,630,853 |
| 2019 | 1,620,000 | 1,443,339 | 3,063,339 | 90,000 | 203,756 | 293,756 | 100,000 | 174,833 | 274,833 | 568,589 | 1,810,000 | 1,821,928 | 3,631,928 |
| 2020 | 1,670,000 | 1,392,509 | 3,062,509 | 95,000 | 198,585 | 293,585 | 105,000 | 169,841 | 274,841 | 568,426 | 1,870,000 | 1,760,935 | 3,630,935 |
| 2021 | 1,720,000 | 1,340,133 | 3,060,133 | 100,000 | 193,135 | 293,135 | 110,000 | 164,606 | 274,606 | 567,741 | 1,930,000 | 1,697,874 | 3,627,874 |
| 2022 | 1,775,000 | 1,286,135 | 3,061,135 | 105,000 | 187,405 | 292,405 | 115,000 | 159,127 | 274,127 | 566,532 | 1,995,000 | 1,632,667 | 3,627,667 |
| 2023 | 1,830,000 | 1,230,438 | 3,060,438 | 110,000 | 181,396 | 291,396 | 125,000 | 153,405 | 278,405 | 569,801 | 2,065,000 | 1,565,239 | 3,630,239 |
| 2024 | 1,885,000 | 1,173,041 | 3,058,041 | 115,000 | 175,107 | 290,107 | 130,000 | 147,318 | 277,318 | 567,424 | 2,130,000 | 1,495,466 | 3,625,465 |
| 2025 | 1,945,000 | 1,113,868 | 3,058,868 | 125,000 | 168,399 | 293,399 | 135,000 | 140,865 | 275,865 | 569,264 | 2,205,000 | 1,423,131 | 3,628,131 |
| 2026 | 2,005,000 | 1,052,840 | 3,057,840 | 130,000 | 161,272 | 291,272 | 140,000 | 134,169 | 274,169 | 565,440 | 2,275,000 | 1,348,280 | 3,623,280 |
| 2027 | 2,065,000 | 1,363,569 | 3,428,569 | 120,000 | 172,794 | 292,794 | 120,000 | 154,105 | 274,105 | 566,899 | 2,305,000 | 1,690,468 | 3,995,458 |
| 2028 | 1,385,000 | 1,667,188 | 3,052,188 | 105,000 | 184,275 | 289,275 | 100,000 | 173,950 | 273,950 | 563,225 | 1,590,000 | 2,025,413 | 3,615,413 |
| 2029 | 1,460,000 | 1,588,950 | 3,048,950 | 115,000 | 176,575 | 291,575 | 105,000 | 166,600 | 271,600 | 563,175 | 1,680,000 | 1,932,125 | 3,612,125 |
| 2030 | 1,540,000 | 1,506,450 | 3,046,450 | 120,000 | 168,175 | 288,175 | 115,000 | 158,725 | 273,725 | 561,900 | 1,775,000 | 1,833,350 | 3,608,350 |
| 2031 | 1,625,000 | 1,419,413 | 3,044,413 | 130,000 | 159,250 | 289,250 | 125,000 | 150,325 | 275,325 | 564,575 | 1,880,000 | 1,728,988 | 3,608,988 |
| 2032 | 1,715,000 | 1,327,563 | 3,042,563 | 140,000 | 149,800 | 289,800 | 135,000 | 141,225 | 276,225 | 566,025 | 1,990,000 | 1,618,588 | 3,608,588 |
| 2033 | 1,810,000 | 1,230,625 | 3,040,625 | 150,000 | 139,650 | 289,650 | 140,000 | 131,600 | 271,600 | 561,250 | 2,100,000 | 1,501,875 | 3,601,875 |
| 2034 | 1,905,000 | 1,128,463 | 3,033,463 | 160,000 | 128,800 | 288,800 | 150,000 | 121,450 | 271,450 | 560,250 | 2,215,000 | 1,378,713 | 3,593,713 |
| 2035 | 2,010,000 | 1,020,800 | 3,030,800 | 170,000 | 117,260 | 287,250 | 165,000 | 110,600 | 275,600 | 562,850 | 2,345,000 | 1,248,650 | 3,593,650 |
| 2036 | 2,125,000 | 907,088 | 3,032,088 | 185,000 | 104,825 | 289,625 | 175,000 | 98,875 | 273,875 | 563,700 | 2,485,000 | 1,110,788 | 3,595,788 |
| 2037 | 2,240,000 | 787,050 | 3,027,050 | 200,000 | 91,525 | 291,525 | 190,000 | 86,275 | 276,275 | 567,800 | 2,630,000 | 964,850 | 3,594,850 |
| 2038 | 2,365,000 | 660,413 | 3,025,413 | 210,000 | 77,350 | 287,350 | 200,000 | 72,800 | 272,800 | 560,150 | 2,775,000 | 810,563 | 3,585,563 |
| 2039 | 2,495,000 | 526,763 | 3,021,763 | 230,000 | 62,125 | 292,125 | 215,000 | 58,450 | 273,450 | 565,575 | 2,940,000 | 647,338 | 3,587,338 |
| 2040 | 2,630,000 | 385,825 | 3,015,825 | 245,000 | 45,850 | 290,850 | 230,000 | 43,225 | 273,225 | 564,075 | 3,105,000 | 474,900 | 3,579,900 |
| 2041 | 2,775,000 | 237,188 | 3,012,188 | 260,000 | 28,350 | 288,350 | 250,000 | 26,775 | 276,775 | 565,125 | 3,285,000 | 292,313 | 3,577,313 |
| 2042 | 2,925,000 | 80,438 | 3,005,438 | 280,000 | 9,625 | 289,625 | 265,000 | 9,100 | 274,100 | 563,725 | 3,470,000 | 99,163 | 3,569,163 |
| Total | \$52,095,000 | \$30,490,021 | \$82,585,021 | \$3,930,000 | \$3,924,767 | \$7,854,767 | \$3,915,000 | \$3,500,379 | \$7,415,379 | \$15,270,146 | \$59,940,000 | \$37,915,167 | \$97,855,167 |

These bonds financed the acquisition of property for, and the construction of, a minor league baseball park in the City center. The Series A bonds are payable from the a lodgings tax in the City, levied at a rate of 3.5%. The Series B bonds are payable from project revenues. The Bonds are subject to Mandatory Tender on December 14, 2026. The Series A bonds carry an interest rate of 3.09%. The above schedule assumes an interest rate of 5.50% after the tender date. The Series B R-1 bonds carry an interest rate of 4.87%. The Series B R-2 bonds carry an interest rate of 5.59%. The above schedule assumes an interest rate of 7.00% after the tender date. The Bonds are prepayable with a yield maintenance permium. The Bonds are payable from a general obligation funding agreement of the City. In the event of a Determination of Taxability, the Interest rate on the Series A bonds changes to 4.87%.

136

City of Birmingham, Alabama Revenue Available for PACE Board Obligations

Special Lodgins Tax - Revenue from 3.5% Lodgings Tax

| Fiscal Year | Revenue | | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| 2011 | \$1,338,321 * | | | |
| 2012 | \$3,271,345 | | | |
| 2013 | \$3,190,203 | | | |
| 2014 | \$3,632,290 | | | |
| 2015 | \$3,806,818 | | | |

*Reflects five months' collections. Tax became effective January 15, 2011. The tax is pledged to the payment of a Funding Agreement with the Public Athletic, Cultural and Entertainment Board of the City of Birmingham, covering debt service on the Board's Series 2011-A Bonds. See Table F-3.

Revenue from Stadium Lease and Service Agreement

| Fiscal Year | Revenue |
|-------------|--------------|
| 2014 | \$201,233 * |
| 2015 | \$630,000 ** |

*Revenue from the Stadium Lease and Service Agreement between the Birmingham Barons, LLC and the PACE Board are pledged to the payment of the PACE Board's Series B Bonds (See Table F-3). During Fiscal Year 2014, the first year of operation, certain minimum payments from the Barons were prorated for a partial year of operation. Additionally, \$300,000 of the rent due was paid, persuant to the Agreement, the City of Hoover to terminate the Barons lease of a facility owned by that City. Assuming that the Stadium had been in operation for a full year and that the Hoover payment was not required, net rent would have been \$630,000. \$156,454 was also paid by the Barons, pursuant to the Agreement, to the Trustee for deposit into the Operations, Maintenance and Repair Expense Fund. The Lodgings Tax was used to pay the balance of the debt service on the Series B Bonds during this first year of operations.

**Revenue received was \$630,000 and \$153,888 was deposited into the Operations, Maintenance and Repair Expense Fund, held by the Bond Trustee.

Table F-4

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Warrants Series 2012-RB and 2012-CTB

.

Table F-5

| Fiscal | Series 2012 | 2-RB (Federally | Taxable) | Series 2012-CTB (Federally Taxable) | | | Total | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Year Ending <u>June 30</u> | <u>Principal</u> | Interest_ | Total <u>Debt S</u> ervice | <u>Principal</u> | Interest_ | Total <u>Debt S</u> ervice | Principal | Interest | Total <u>Debt Service</u> |
| 2016 | 350,000 | 182,144 | 532,144 | 80,000 | 31,063 | 111,063 | 430,000 | 213,206 | 643,206 |
| 2017 | 365,000 | 167,879 | 532,879 | 85,000 | 27,453 | 112,453 | 450,000 | 195,332 | 645,332 |
| 2018 | 380,000 | 153,017 | 533,017 | 85,000 | 23,734 | 108,734 | 465,000 | 176,751 | 641,751 |
| 2019 | 395,000 | 137,555 | 532,555 | 90,000 | 19,906 | 109,906 | 485,000 | 157,462 | 642,462 |
| 2020 | 410,000 | 121,496 | 531,496 | 95,000 | 15,859 | 110,859 | 505,000 | 137,355 | 642,355 |
| 2021 | 430,000 | 104,738 | 534,738 | 100,000 | 11,594 | 111,594 | 530,000 | 116,331 | 646,331 |
| 2022 | 445,000 | 87,281 | 532,281 | 105,000 | 7,109 | 112,109 | 550,000 | 94,391 | 644,391 |
| 2023 | 465,000 | 69,127 | 534,127 | 110,000 | 2,406 | 112,406 | 575,000 | 71,533 | 646,533 |
| 2024 | 480,000 | 50,274 | 530,274 | | | | 480,000 | 50,274 | 530,274 |
| 2025 | 500,000 | 30,723 | 530,723 | | | | 500,000 | 30,723 | 530,723 |
| 2026 | 520,000 | 10,374 | 530,374 | | | | 520,000 | 10,374 | 530,374 |
| Total — | \$4,740,000 | \$1,114,607 | \$5,854,607 | \$750,000 | \$139,125 | \$889,125 | \$5,490,000 | \$1,253,732 | \$6,743,732 |

The Warrants pay principal annually on August 1 and interest on February 1 and August 1. The Seris 2012-RB warrants carry an interest rate of 3.99% and the Series 2012-CTB warrants carry an interest rate of 4.375%. Both Series are prepayable until August 1, 2013 with a 3% premium, August 1, 2013 through July 31, 2014 with a 2% premium, August 1, 2014 through July 31, 2015 with a 1% premium and thereafter with no premium. The Warrants are subject to mandatory tender, at the option of the warrantholder, in the event that Standard & Poor's assigns a rating of A-, or lower, to the long-term debt obligations of the City.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Warrants Series 2014-PNC2

Table F-6

| Fiscal Year Ending | | | Total | |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|--|
| June 30 | Principal | Interest | Debt Service | |
| 2016 | 1,130,000 | 39,445 | 1,169,445 | |
| 2017 | 1,145,000 | 26,450 | 1,171,450 | |
| 2018 | 1,155,000 | 13,283 | 1,168,283 | |
| Total | \$3,430,000 | \$79,178 | \$3,509,178 | |

The Warrants carry an interst rate of 1.15%. Principal is payable on March 1 and Interest is payable on March 1 and September 1. Proceeds were used for capital equipment. Upon any Determinaton of Taxability, the interest rate would be adjusted to provide the warrantholder with an equivalent after-tax yield.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt Tax Increment Financing District I, Revenue Warrants, Series 2014

Table F-7

×

| Fiscal | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Year Ending | | | Total |
| June 30 | Principal | Interest | Debt Service |
| | | | |
| 2016 | 1,070,000 | 477,924 | 1,547,924 |
| 2017 | 1,102,000 | 446,577 | 1,548,577 |
| 2018 | 1,134,000 | 414,322 | 1,548,322 |
| 2019 | 1,167,000 | 381,109 | 1,548,109 |
| 2020 | 1,201,000 | 346,916 | 1,547,916 |
| 2021 | 1,236,000 | 311,749 | 1,547,749 |
| 2022 | 1,272,000 | 275,552 | 1,547,552 |
| 2023 | 1,311,000 | 238,285 | 1,549,285 |
| 2024 | 1,348,000 | 199,918 | 1,547,918 |
| 2025 | 1,388,000 | 160,431 | 1,548,431 |
| 2026 | 1,428,000 | 119,793 | 1,547,793 |
| 2027 | 1,470,000 | 77,972 | 1,547,972 |
| 2028 | 1,513,000 | 34,918 | 1,547,918 |
| 2029 | 385,000 | 1,857 | 386,857 |
| Total | \$17,025,000 | \$3,487,325 | \$20,512,325 |

The Warrants have an interest rate of 2.89%. Principal and interest on both warrants. Principal and Interest is payable monthly. The Warrants are prepayble on any date with a yield maintenance premium, and beginning on December 1, 2024 on any

date without premium. The Warrants are prepayble on any date with a yield maintenance premium, and beginning on December 1, 2024 on any date with a yield maintenance premium, and beginning on December 1, 2024 on any date with a yield maintenance premium. The Warrants are payable from Ad-valorem taxes collected in the TIF District in excess of a base year amount. The District includes a large portion of the city center of the City. The Warrants are also secured by a General Obligation Funding Agreement of the City, which provides funds from any legally available source to pay principal and interest on the Warrants as it comes due. Upon any Determination of Taxability, the interest rate would increase to an equivalent after-tax yield.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Refunding Warrants Series 2014-PNC

Table F-8

| Fiscal Year | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------|--------------|
| Ending | | | Total |
| June 30 | Principal | Interest | Debt Service |
| 2016 | 670,000.00 | 55,335.00 | 725,335.00 |
| 2017 | 685,000.00 | 44,950.00 | 729,950.00 |
| 2018 | 725,000.00 | 34,332.50 | 759,332.50 |
| 2019 | 740,000.00 | 23,095.00 | 763,095.00 |
| 2020 | 750,000.00 | 11,625.00 | 761,625.00 |
| Total | 3,570,000.00 | 169,337.50 | 3,739,337.50 |

The Warrants pay principal on April 1 and Interest on April 1 and October 1. The Warrants refunded the City's Series 2004-B Warrants, which were called on April 1, 2014. The Warrants carry an interest rate of 1.55% and are not prepayable. Upon any Determination of Taxability the interest rate would be adjusted to provide the warrantholder an equivalent after-tax yield.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Refunding Bond (Federally Taxable), Series 2014-WFB

Table F-9

| Fiscal | | | |
|---------|------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Year | | | |
| Ending | | | Total |
| June 30 | <u>Principal</u> | Interest_ | Debt Service |
| 2016 | | 909,540 | 909,540 |
| | | , | • |
| 2017 | 1,910,000 | 865,858 | 2,775,858 |
| 2018 | 2,920,000 | 755,396 | 3,675,396 |
| 2019 | 2,995,000 | 620,120 | 3,615,120 |
| 2020 | 3,070,000 | 481,414 | 3,551,414 |
| 2021 | 2,495,000 | 354,142 | 2,849,142 |
| 2022 | 2,070,000 | 249,740 | 2,319,740 |
| 2023 | 2,165,000 | 152,886 | 2,317,886 |
| 2024 | 2,260,000 | 51,686 | 2,311,686 |
| Total | 19,885,000 | 4,440,782 | \$24,325,782 |

The Bonds pay principal on November 1 and interest on May 1 and November 1. The Bonds carry an interest rate of 4.574% and are not prepayable. The City has an option to refund these bonds between August 3, 2015 and November 1, 2015 at an interest rate of 3.85%. The City has given notice to exercise the option.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Refunding Bond (Federally Taxable), Series 2014-C

Table F-10

| Fiscal Year Ending <u>June 30</u> | <u>Principal</u> | Interest_ | Total Debt Service |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| ~~~~ | | 004 000 | <u> </u> |
| 2016 | | 684,908 | 684,908 |
| 2017 | | 684,908 | 684,908 |
| 2018 | | 684,908 | 684,908 |
| 2019 | 10,105,000 | 684,908 | 10,789,908 |
| 2020 | | 253,425 | 253,425 |
| 2021 | 3,500,000 | 253,425 | 3,753,425 |
| 2022 | 2,435,000 | 103,975 | 2,538,975 |
| Total | \$ 16,040,000.00 | \$ 3,350,457.00 | \$ 19,390,457.00 |

The Bonds carry an interest rate of 4.455%. The City has an option to refund the Bonds between July 3, 2016 and October 1, 2016 at an interest rate of 4.11%. The City intends to exercise this option.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Refunding Bond (Federally Taxable), Series 2014-D

Table F-11

| Fiscal | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----|-------------|
| Year Ending | | | | Total |
| June 30 | Principal | Interest | D | ebt Service |
| 2016 | | 539,946 | | 539,946 |
| 2017 | | 539,946 | | 539,946 |
| 2018 | | 539,946 | | 539,946 |
| 2019 | 2,600,000 | 482,031 | | 3,082,031 |
| 2020 | 2,685,000 | 364,308 | | 3,049,308 |
| 2021 | | 304,499 | | 304,499 |
| 2022 | | 304,499 | | 304,499 |
| 2023 | 1,735,000 | 265,852 | | 2,000,852 |
| 2024 | 1,860,000 | 185,774 | | 2,045,774 |
| 2025 | 3,240,000 | 72,171 | | 3,312,171 |
| Total | \$ 12,120,000 | \$ 3,598,972 | \$ | 15,718,972 |

The Bonds carry an interest rate of 4.455%. The City has an option to refund the Bonds between September 2, 2016 and December 1, 2016 at an interest rate of 3.91%. The City intends to exercise this option.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Warrants, Series 2014-PNC3

Table F-12

| Fiscal Year | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Ending | | | Total |
| <u>June 30</u> | Principal | Interest_ | Debt Service |
| 2016 | 245,000 | 13,668 | 258,668 |
| 2017 | 250,000 | 9,856 | 259,856 |
| 2018 | 255,000 | 5,968 | 260,968 |
| 2019 | 260,000 | 2,002 | 262,002 |
| Total | \$ 1,010,000.00 | \$ 31,494.00 | \$ 1,041,494.00 |

The Warrants mature on October 1st and pay interest on April 1 and October 1. The Warrants carry an interet rate of 1.54%. Upon any Determination of Taxability, the City must pay the warrantholder an anount to produce an equivalent after tax yield.

City of Birmingham, Alabama Debt Service Schedules Privately Placed Debt General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (Federally Taxable)

Table F-13

Series 2015

\$10,000,000 Due January 5, 2016 Interest Rate: .95% Interest payable July 1, 2015 and at maturity

Series 2015-A

\$2,060,000 Due January 5, 2016 Interest Rate: .88% Interest payable October 1, 2015 and at maturity